

NASA Procedural Requirements

NPR 1800.1D

Effective Date: Expiration Date:

NASA Occupational Health Program Procedures

Responsible Office: Office of the Chief Health and Medical Officer

Table of Contents

Preface

- P.1 Purpose
- P.2 Applicability
- P.3 Authority
- P.4 Applicable Documents and Forms
- P.5 Measurement/Verification
- P.6 Cancellation

Chapter 1. Introduction

- 1.1 Designated Agency Safety and Health Official
- 1.2 Medical Waiver Authority
- 1.3 General Center Responsibilities
- 1.4 Required Annual Reports
- 1.5 Drug-Free Workplace
- 1.6 Credentialing, Education, and Training of Occupational Health Professionals
- 1.7 Web Site Initiatives and Capabilities
- 1.8 NASA Occupational Health Program Model Statements of Work
- 1.9 Support of Federal and Interagency Initiatives
- 1.10 Occupational Health Program Periodic Review Overview
- 1.11 Recordkeeping, General

Chapter 2. Occupational Medicine

- 2.1 Occupational Medicine, General
- 2.2 Medical Quality Assurance
- 2.3 Disease and Injury Prevention
- 2.4 Diagnosis and Treatment of Occupational Illness or Injury
- 2.5 Immunizations

- 2.6 Medical Support to Emergency Preparedness Planning
- 2.7 Pandemic Planning
- 2.8 Physical Examinations
- 2.9 Emergency Medical Services
- 2.10 Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Program
- 2.11 Bloodborne Pathogens
- 2.12 Infection Control
- 2.13 Medical Record Management
- 2.14 Shift Work and Balancing Work-Rest Cycles
- 2.15 International Travel or Assignment

Chapter 3. Primary Prevention and Health Promotion

- 3.1 Primary Prevention and Health Promotion
- 3.2 Primary Prevention
- 3.3 Fitness Centers

Chapter 4. Environmental Health

- 4.1 General
- 4.2 Occupational Exposure Limits (OEL's)
- 4.3 Occupational Exposure Assessment and Management
- 4.4 Sampling, Analytical Methods, and Equipment Calibration
- 4.5 Reproductive and Developmental Health
- 4.6 Nanotoxicology
- 4.7 Control of Hazardous Substances and Articles Acquisitions
- 4.8 Hearing Conservation
- 4.9 Ergonomics
- 4.10 Indoor Air Quality
- 4.11 Biosafety
- 4.12 Food Safety
- 4.13 Radiation, General
- 4.14 Radioactive Materials
- 4.15 Ionizing Radiation-Generating Equipment
- 4.16 Laser and Non-laser Optical Radiation
- 4.17 Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Radiation

Chapter 5. Employee Assistance Program (EAP)

- 5.1 General
- 5.2 EAP Confidentiality
- 5.3 EAP Record Access
- 5.4 Release of Case Information and Secondary Disclosure
- 5.5 EAP Roles
- 5.6 Responsibilities
- 5.7 Program Elements

Chapter 6. Federal Workers' Compensation Program

- 6.1 General
- 6.2 Presidential Orders and Department of Labor Initiatives
- 6.3 Chargeback
- 6.4 Roles
- 6.5 Responsibilities
- 6.6 Employee Eligibility to File a Claim
- 6.7 Employee Requirement to File Claim
- 6.8 Determining Compensability of a Claim
- 6.9 Records and Confidentiality
- 6.10 Recordkeeping, Retention, and Requests for Copies
- 6.11 Federal Workers' Compensation – General Process
- 6.12 Traumatic Injury Claims: Form CA-16, Continuation of Pay, and Controversion
- 6.13 Occupational Disease/Exposure/Illness
- 6.14 Employee Appeals for Denial of Claim

Chapter 7. Occupational Health Program Review Process

- 7.1 Policy
- 7.2 Agency and Center Occupational Health Reviews
- 7.3 Agency Occupational Health Periodic Reviews
- 7.4 Responsibilities
- 7.5 Agency Occupational Health Review Process Description
- 7.6 Center Self-Reviews

Appendix A. Definitions

Appendix B. Acronyms

Appendix C. Physical Examination Matrix

Appendix D. Partial Listing of Hazardous and Potentially Hazardous Substances and Articles

Appendix E. Current Center Review Schedule

Appendix F. References

Appendix G. NASA Laser Safety Review Board (Currently Under Revision)

Appendix H. Standard Operating Procedures for Laser Pointers

Appendix I. Satellite Protection Guidance for the Laser Clearinghouse

Appendix J. Federal Workers' Compensation: Form CA-16 Fact Sheet

PREFACE

P.1 Purpose

a. This NASA Procedural Requirement (NPR) describes occupational health program procedures necessary to effectively carry out the mission of the Office of the Chief Health and Medical Officer (OCHMO) as specified in Section 4.12 of NPD 1000.3, The NASA Organization, and it is NASA's policy to ensure that the scope and quality of services provided by the Occupational Health Program (OHP) personnel at Centers are optimal. OHP professionals and allied health professionals throughout the Agency shall utilize these procedures in their daily tasks to ensure the health of employees and a safe work environment.

b. Where conflicts exist between other NASA health and safety requirements, Occupational Safety and Health Administration requirements and other federal, state, or local regulations, the most protective requirements shall apply. The NASA Chief Health and Medical Officer (CHMO) is the final authority on the applicability of all Occupational Health requirements throughout the Agency.

c. OHP services encompass five constituent areas, as a holistic approach; all working synergistically to support employee health, yet functioning under different legal statutes and requiring unique professional expertise and different process procedures and outcome metrics. These five constituent programs include Occupational Medicine, Environmental Health (including Radiological Health), Health Promotion and Wellness, Federal Workers' Compensation, and Employee Assistance.

d. Recordkeeping is one area that overlaps all OHP constituent areas. While each area has recordkeeping requirements specific to it, there are a few requirements that apply across the board. All OHP records shall be safeguarded, maintained, and dispositioned in accordance with the following:

(1) NPR 1441.1, NASA Records Retention Schedules;

(2) 5 U.S.C. 552a, the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended; and

(3) The Health Information Management System (HIMS) in NASA's "Privacy Act; Annual Notice and Amendment to Systems of Records," published in the Federal Register.

(4) The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPPA) of 1996 (*P.L. 104-191*)

(5) Records Management Plan for the NASA Electronic Health Record System, NASA-EHRS-RMP-000, February 28, 2012.

P.2 Applicability

a. This NPR is applicable to NASA Headquarters (HQ) and NASA Centers, including Component Facilities and Technical and Service Support Centers. This language applies to the Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL), other contractors, grant recipients, or parties to agreements only to the extent specified or referenced in the appropriate contracts, grants, or agreements. Portions of this NPR are applicable to visitors.

b. The OCHMO is a staff office that issues policy, and provides guidance, Center technical support, and periodic reviews of Centers' OH programs. Periodic reviews shall not be considered direct "oversight" of Center programs and/or processes. Oversight, and implementation of policies set herein is the responsibility of NASA Centers, Component Facilities, Service Support Centers, other NASA installations, and the NASA Management Office at the JPL (hereafter called "Centers").

c. The section of this NPR requiring the mandatory use of an electronic health record system (EHRS) does not apply to JPL.

d. In this NPR "shall" denotes a mandatory requirement, "may" or "can" denotes a discretionary privilege or permission, "should" denotes a good practice, and "will" denotes an expected outcome.

P.3 Authority

5 U.S.C. 7901, Health Services Programs.

29 U.S.C. 668, Section 19 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended.

42 U.S.C. 2473, The National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958, as amended, Section 203 (c)(1).

Executive Order 12196, Occupational Safety and Health Programs for Federal Employees, dated February 26, 1980.

29 CFR Part 1960, Basic Program Elements for Federal Employee Occupational Safety and Health Programs and Related Matters.

P.4 Applicable Documents and Forms

NPD 1000.0, Strategic Management and Governance Handbook.

NPD 1210.2, NASA Surveys, Audits, and Reviews Policy

NPD 1600.3, Policy on Prevention of and Response to Workplace Violence

NPD 1850.1, NASA Medical System Quality Assurance.

NPR 1000.3, The NASA Organization.

NPR 1850.1, Quality Assurance of the NASA Medical Care System.

NASA Laser Safety Review Board (LSRB) Charter, April 2014.

P.5 Measurement/Verification

The triennial review process and interim Center self-reviews are used to measure program performance.

P.6 Cancellation

NPR 1800.1C, NASA Occupational Health Program Procedures, dated October 6, 2009.

/s/

Richard S. Williams

Chapter 1. Policy

1.1 Designated Agency Safety and Health Official

1.1.1 The Chief Health and Medical Officer (CHMO) is the Designated Agency Safety and Health Officer (DASHO) and liaison to the Department of Labor (DOL).

1.1.2 All official, Agency-related communication with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) shall be through the DASHO.

1.1.3 Centers shall inform the DASHO of and copy him on all Center communication with the OSHA. The DASHO shall also be informed of the arrival of an OSHA Inspector on Center, as soon as possible or in advance if notice is given.

1.2 Medical Waiver Authority

1.2.1 As described in NPR 7120.11, the CHMO is the Agency Health and Medical Technical Authority (HMTA) for all health and medical technical requirements, standards and matters. The CHMO possesses the final waiver authority for any NASA health and medical requirement and is the final interpretation authority on the applicability of all occupational health requirements across the Agency.

1.2.2 The CHMO delegates medical authority to each Center's Chief Health Officer/Medical Director.

1.2.3 The CHMO promotes the health and safety of Agency personnel in space and on the ground. The CHMO develops medical policy, establishes guidelines for health and medical practice, provides guidance for health care delivery, promotes professional competency, and reviews/approves human and animal research requirements across the Agency.

1.2.4 The CHMO serves as the HMTA for NASA-unique occupational health requirements included in:

- a. Section 2.15, Shift Work and Balancing Work-Rest Cycles.
- b. Section 4.2, Occupational Exposure Limits (OELs).
- c. Section 4.5, Reproductive and Developmental Health.
- d. Section 4.6, Nanotoxicology.
- e. Section 4.8, Hearing Conservation.

1.3 General Center Responsibilities

1.3.1 Centers shall advocate for adequate budget and resources for occupational health programs. If a reduction in budget is anticipated to have a significant impact on the delivery of OH services, the OCHMO shall be immediately informed.

1.3.2 Center occupational health practitioners (e.g., physicians, nurses, industrial hygienists, health physicists, , physical fitness professionals) shall be familiar with employees' tasks and work environment to better understand specific OH issues and cases, as well as the mechanism of injury, exposure, or illness; and evaluate safety and OH concerns.

1.3.3 Agency and Center Procurement organizations shall ensure that all pertinent OH requirements are included in contracts.

1.3.4 Centers shall ensure that all pertinent OH requirements are included in commercial partners, Space Act Agreements, other federal agencies, international parties, and tenant agreements.

1.3.5 Centers shall implement adequate and compliant OH programs.

1.4 Required Annual Reports

1.4.1 OSHA Report

1.4.1.1 NASA submits an annual report to the Secretary of Labor containing the status of NASA's Safety and Health Programs during the preceding year, goals and objectives for the current year, and a plan for achieving those goals. The procedure for collecting the requisite data is as follows:

a. The NASA Office of the Chief Health and Medical Officer (OCHMO) and the Office of Safety and Mission Assurance (OSMA) electronically forward the OSHA Annual Report format to the Centers each year soon after it is received from OSHA with a prescribed deadline for submission of the OSHA-requested information to the OCHMO.

b. The Safety and Health organizations at NASA Centers jointly complete the form, provide the associated documentation, and return all OSHA requested information to the OCHMO and the OSMA in the prescribed format and electronic media by the designated deadline.

c. Other NASA organizations shall support information compilation, editing, and writing of the OSHA Annual Report effort as needed.

d. The report shall be jointly prepared by the OCHMO and the OSMA, jointly signed by the DASHO and the Director, Safety and Assurance Requirements Division, and submitted to OSHA.

1.5 Drug-Free Workplace

1.5.1 Policy

1.5.1.1 The overall responsibility for NASA's Drug-Free Workplace Program (DFWP) lies with the Office of Human Capital Management (OHCM), with policies and procedures provided in NPR 3792.1. The OCHMO supports DFWP by ensuring EAPs across the Agency support the requirements of the program. The Agency Medical Review Officer assigned to all Centers is located at the NASA Shared Services Center.

1.5.1.2 The OCHMO supports the DFWP through management of NASA Center Employee Assistance Programs (EAP) policy.

1.6 Credentialing, Education, and Training of Occupational Health Professionals

1.6.1 Policy

1.6.1.1 All Occupational Health (OH) professional disciplines (Occupational Medicine (OM), Industrial Hygiene (IH), Health Physics (HP), Food Sanitation (FS), Employee Assistance Program (EAP), Federal Workers' Compensation (FWC), and Fitness) shall maintain all appropriate credentials and licenses.

1.6.2 Responsibilities

1.6.2.1 The CHMO establishes minimum credentialing, education, and training requirements and periodically reviews compliance with NASA policy.

1.6.2.2 Credentialing and privileging of all licensed medical practitioners and non-licensed health-care support personnel providing health care for Agency personnel shall be governed by the requirements contained in NPR 1850.1, Quality Assurance of the NASA Medical Care System.

1.6.2.3 Centers shall establish and maintain effective organizations to fulfill OH requirements using professionally qualified persons and allocating sufficient resources for the OH program.

1.6.2.4 Centers shall ensure all current professional licensures, certifications, and accreditations necessary for operations are maintained. 1.6.2.5 NASA fully uses a COTS Electronic Health Records System and has trained all Centers in its operation. As clinic contracts are re-negotiated and perhaps changed, it is the Center's responsibility to ensure that every clinic maintains a least one individual, other than the Medical Director, proficient in the operation and use of the Agency's chosen electronic medical records system.

1.6.3 Process Description

1.6.3.1 Center hiring policies shall comply with federal and NASA credentialing requirements and with state licensure statutes.

1.6.3.2 Centers shall hire OH professionals with experience and credentials commensurate with program requirements.

1.6.3.3 Centers shall ascertain, implement, and maintain minimum education, training, and credentialing requirements for all civil service and contractor OH program personnel that is commensurate with program needs.

1.6.3.4 Centers shall ensure a process is in place to ascertain, implement, and maintain minimum education, training, and credentialing requirements.

1.6.3.5 Centers shall conduct assessments of OH professional and career development needs to determine the training required of their OH staff. These needs shall be communicated to Center management to meet professional OH licensure and certification.

1.7 Website Initiatives and Capabilities

1.7.1 Policy

1.7.1.1 NASA OCHMO's websites include the NASA OH website and public access website which shall be available as resources for dissemination of OH related information to OH personnel to assist OCHMO in communicating to the Centers.

1.7.2 Responsibilities

1.7.2.1 The OCHMO maintains the NASA OH website as a means of disseminating information and providing guidance to NASA Centers and Facilities on OH-related topics and policies.

1.7.2.2 Centers shall refer to the NASA OH website for recommendations on meeting program requirements. NASA OH Documents, Guidelines, and Checklists referenced on the OH website.

1.7.3 Process Description

1.7.3.1 The OCHMO OH website content meets all of NASA's security, accessibility, and data privacy regulations.

1.7.3.2 The OH website shall be designed to meet the various NASA OH community needs.

1.8 NASA Occupational Health Program Model Statements of Work (SOW)

1.8.1 Policy

1.8.1.1 The NASA OH Program Model Statement of Work (SOW) provides Centers with a tool to manage and organize their OH program contracts and OH contract requirements.

1.8.1.2 The OCHMO periodically reviews Center OH support contracts for minimum applicable requirements.

NOTE: Discipline-specific, Model Statements of Work for OH Programs are available on the Policies page of the OH website.

1.8.2 Responsibilities

1.8.2.1 Centers that manage and organize OH programs via support contracts shall do so according to their Center's mission needs.

1.8.2.2 Center OH support contracts shall incorporate the requirements for each OH discipline as delineated in the associated NASA OHP SOW.

1.8.2.3 The Centers shall ensure that their OH contracts incorporate the applicable requirements listed in the SOW, the most recent version of this NPR, other applicable NASA requirements, and federal, state, and local requirements. .

1.8.2.4 When Center operations require deviations from the minimum OH requirements as stated in the SOW, they shall request a variance from the OCHMO. Any variance requests must be submitted in writing for review and approval by the CHMO. A waiver will be granted no more than two times.

1.8.3 Process Description

1.8.3.1 When a Center OH contract is being prepared; the Center shall incorporate all applicable OH service requirements into the contract as identified in the NASA SOW, the most recent version of this NPR, other NASA requirements, federal, state, and local requirements applicable to the services provided.

1.9 Support of Federal and Interagency Initiatives

1.9.1 Policy

1.9.1.1 The OCHMO collaborates with the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) on, health and work/life policies, and initiatives.

1.9.1.2 The OCHMO provides guidance to Center CORs on Center-specific health and work/life policies, and periodically reviews Center implementation of these policies.

1.9.2 Responsibilities

1.9.2.1 Centers shall adopt policies and implement programs in support of a healthy work environment as directed by the OCHMO, based on guidance from the OPM and other federal authorities pertaining to work/life issues.

1.9.2.2 The Medical CORs and the Medical Director shall actively support all CHMO-directed health initiatives.

1.9.2.3 The Health Promotion Workgroup (HPW) Team members shall coordinate all efforts at the Center level.

1.9.3 Process Description

1.9.3.1 The CHMO communicates Agency-sanctioned work/life and health and productivity initiatives to the Centers.

1.9.3.2 The Centers effectively implement all Agency-directed initiatives.

1.10 Occupational Health Program Periodic Review Overview

1.10.1 Policy

1.10.1.1 The review process assesses OH program efficacy at all Centers for the following disciplines: Occupational Medicine (OM), Industrial Hygiene (IH), Health Physics (HP), Food Sanitation (FS), Fitness Center (FC), and Employee Assistance Program (EAP). Federal Workers' Compensation case management for the Agency is reviewed at the NASA Shared Services Center whenever an onsite OH review is conducted at the Stennis Space Center.

1.10.2 Responsibilities

1.10.2.1 The OCHMO assesses the effectiveness of the Agency's OH programs at all Centers. To carry out this responsibility, it conducts periodic on-site reviews of OH programs at all Centers.

1.10.2.2 Center Directors shall be responsible for providing adequate provisions and resources in support of an Agency review. This includes providing requested documentation and information in a timely fashion and in an orderly arrangement; on-site office and meeting room accommodations; information technology support; and a status of the OH programs at in-briefings. It also includes: identifying discipline-specific points of contact (POC); being present for and supporting the on-site review activities; and responding with corrective actions to review findings. in a timely manner.

1.10.3 Process Description

1.10.3.1 A detailed description of the review process is found in Chapter 7 of this document.

1.11 Recordkeeping - General

1.11.1 Policy

1.11.1.1 Centers shall ensure that all OH contracts, at the time of their negotiation, expressly require recordkeeping of any and all records containing personnel health information as per Center needs.

1.11.1.2 All occupational health records at the Centers are NASA records, and shall remain at the Centers regardless of contract changes.

1.11.2. Responsibility

1.11.2.1 The Center Director shall ensure that each new OH contract or contract renewal, contain specific language on record keeping requirements.

Chapter 2. Occupational Medicine

2.1 Occupational Medicine, General

2.1.1 Policy

2.1.1.1 The Occupational Medicine (OM) clinics shall meet all applicable requirements of federal and state regulations, professional standards, NASA Medical Quality Assurance (QA) Program, and other NASA program requirements.

2.1.2 Responsibilities

2.1.2.1 The Chief Health and Medical Officer (CHMO) shall establish policy requirements for the OM programs.

2.1.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure the oversight and advocacy of Center OM programs through regular periodic reviews.

2.1.2.3 The OCHMO shall have the opportunity to review any significant request for a change or relief of OH policy.

2.1.2.4 The Medical Contracting Officer Representative (COR) at each Center shall ensure appropriate funding for meeting all programmatic requirements within the scope of service being provided.

2.1.2.5 The Center Medical Director shall be responsible for meeting all federal, state, and NASA requirements for that jurisdiction.

2.1.2.6 The NASA Occupational Health (OH) personnel shall notify the CHMO when a Medical Director change occurs at their Center.

2.1.3 Process Description

2.1.3.1 The NASA CHMO and Director of Health and Medical Systems shall be informed immediately of any of the following occupational health-related incidents at NASA Centers from:

- a. Any employee death on duty;
- b. Cluster investigations;
- c. Infectious disease outbreaks;
- d. Automatic External Defibrillator (AED) use and outcome;
- e. Quality of care issues;

- f. Workplace violence;
- g. Regulatory Agency (e.g., Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Nuclear Regulatory Agency) inspection/investigation; and
- h. Medical incident or evacuation of civil service employees on official foreign business travel.

2.1.3.2 Center OM physicians and other healthcare providers (e.g., nurse practitioners, physician assistants) shall be appropriately credentialed and privileged in compliance with the requirements of the NASA Medical QA program. The OM staff shall be trained for the tasks they are required to perform and shall meet all regulatory and NASA training requirements. Other training and certification requirements can be found in the NASA Occupational Health Program Model Statements of Work (SOW) located on the policies page of the NASA OH Web site

2.1.3.3 Center CORs shall be responsible for advocating adequate budget and resources for OM clinics to provide services. If a reduction in budget is anticipated to have a significant impact on the delivery of OM services, the Office of the Chief Health and Medical Officer (OCHMO) shall be informed.

2.2 Medical Quality Assurance

2.2.1 Policy

2.2.1.1 All NASA OM clinics shall establish a medical quality assurance program that meets these requirements and all of the requirements found in NPD 1850.1, NASA Medical System Quality Assurance; NPR 1850, Quality Assurance of the NASA Medical Care System; and the NASA Medical QA Program Desk Guide found on the NASA OH website.

2.2.2 Responsibilities

2.2.2.1 The CHMO shall set medical quality assurance program policy.

2.2.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure compliance with OH medical QA policy through regular periodic reviews.

2.2.2.3 The COR is responsible for advocating for sufficient resources to implement a medical quality assurance program.

2.2.2.4 The Center's medical staff is responsible for developing the Center policies and procedures and implementing a medical QA program.

2.2.3 Process Description

2.2.3.1 A comprehensive set of policies and procedures shall be developed to meet the quality of care standards. They shall meet all the requirements of the Employee-Directed Principles (Managing Employee Assessment, Employee Care Process, Coordinating Employee Care, Employee Care Rights, and Employee Healthcare Education) and Management-Directed Principles (Facility and Safety Management, Governance, Information Management Services, Infection Control Services, Performance Improvement Management, and Staff Qualifications and Competency) as found on the OH Web site.

2.2.3.2 The OM clinics shall establish and monitor medical QA program metrics to evaluate the program effectiveness.

2.3 Disease and Primary Injury Prevention

2.3.1 Policy

2.3.1.1 NASA OH programs shall encompass primary prevention, health promotion, and a comprehensive safety program that impacts both individual health and Agency wellness.

2.3.2 Responsibilities

2.3.2.1 Center OHP personnel shall provide a variety of prevention services such as medical examinations, health and wellness promotions, immunizations, food sanitization services, assorted health screenings, and control of chemical and physical hazards.

2.3.3 Process Description

2.3.3.1 Health Promotion Programs shall be implemented through both Agency-directed and Center-planned activities.

2.3.3.2 The efficacy of primary prevention activities shall be documented with appropriately selected metrics for benchmarking, continuous improvement of programs, and resource allocation.

2.4 Diagnosis and Treatment of Occupational Illness or Injury

2.4.1 Policy

2.4.1.1 NASA Centers shall ensure timely diagnosis and treatment of occupational injuries and illnesses and act to minimize the recurrence of a similar problem in other coworkers and those in similar jobs.

2.4.2 Responsibilities

2.4.2.1 The CHMO shall set policy and provide oversight of clinical activities.

2.4.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems ensures the appropriate delivery of diagnostic and treatment service through regular periodic reviews.

2.4.2.3 The Medical Director at each NASA Center is responsible for accurate diagnosis, timely treatment, and appropriate follow up of all occupational injuries and illnesses in employees and for reporting all work-related injuries and illnesses to Center personnel responsible for OSHA recordkeeping.

2.4.2.4 Any developing trends in occupational injury and illness shall be reported by the medical director to the Center Director who shall inform the CHMO.

2.4.2.5 Medical staff shall coordinate and communicate with NASA Federal Workers' Compensation injury compensation specialists in providing claim-related documents generated at the Clinic, assisting with an explanation of occupational-related illnesses and injuries for which a claim is being made, and making recommendations about employee return-to-work options.

2.4.3 Process Description

2.4.3.1 The following steps shall be followed by all Centers in diagnosing and treating occupational illnesses and injuries.

a. The occupational health history shall be conducted for the assessment of work-related health problems and shall include total employment and general health histories, with a review of systems and determination of any preexisting conditions to achieve an accurate medical diagnosis.

b. After a health history is taken, an appropriate physical examination is performed with a detailed specific organ or system examination as related to the chief complaint. Laboratory and radiological testing may be used to complement the history and physical examination and to aid in the diagnosis and treatment of the condition.

NOTE: Pre-approval may be required for procedures not routinely performed in the clinic.

c. The Medical Director, or qualified designee, when the Medical Director is unavailable, shall review the care of patients for appropriateness with current standards of care, utilizing published clinical practice guidelines.

d. The Medical Director, or qualified designee, shall document any inconsistencies with a work-related injury or illness and report these to a safety representative for further evaluation of the injury mechanism and circumstances.

e. An assessment of the workplace shall be performed by medical and/or safety personnel to enforce injury prevention and implementation of approved reasonable accommodation.

2.4.3.2 All occupational health practitioners shall become familiar with employees' work and the environment in which they work. In order to better understand specific medical issues and cases, it may be necessary for the medical staff to visit the workplace to better understand the mechanism of injury and evaluate safety and ergonomic concerns.

2.5 Immunizations

2.5.1 Policy

2.5.1.1 Maintaining immunity shall be an integral part of NASA's disease prevention and infection control programs to reduce potential health effects related to exposure to vaccine-preventable infectious agents.

NOTE: The number and types of immunizations required per employee will vary based upon exposure risk.

2.5.2 Responsibilities

2.5.2.1 The CHMO shall establish an Agency immunization policy.

2.5.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems ensures Center immunization policies are in place and the medication management process is sound, properly documented and meets NASA quality assurance program elements through regular, periodic reviews.

2.5.2.3 The Center Medical Director shall establish immunization policy and procedures and ensure immunization services are available in such areas as international travel, medical surveillance/job certification, occupational injuries/illnesses, and preventive medicine.

2.5.2.4 The Center Medical Director shall ensure the medication management process is sound, properly documented, and meets NASA Quality Assurance (QA) Program elements and in compliance with the most current Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommendations.

2.5.3 Process Description

2.5.3.1 Employees with a reasonable risk of occupational exposure to vaccine-preventable diseases such as tetanus, Hepatitis A, or B shall be provided appropriate immunizations, have documented immunity, or sign a declination form declining the recommended vaccine administration.

2.5.3.2 Tetanus and diphtheria status shall be reviewed during each patient encounter and immunization given, if the time since the last immunization exceeds the current guidelines, for all employees with tetanus prone injuries at work and those requiring routine boosters.

2.5.3.3 The patient shall be provided an opportunity to discuss any questions about the immunization procedure prior to vaccine administration.

2.5.3.4 An immunization record shall be maintained for each employee and reviewed as part of each patient encounter. The record shall reflect documented disease and immunization histories as well as immunizations administered during employment. At each immunization encounter, the record shall be updated.

2.6 Medical Support to Emergency Preparedness Planning

2.6.1 Policy

2.6.1.1 The exact roles and responsibilities of Center OH disciplines shall be determined by the specific needs at each of the NASA Centers and Facilities. In addition to the Center-wide plan, each clinic shall address emergency preparedness specific to their structure and operations.

2.6.2 Responsibilities

2.6.2.1 The CHMO shall provide technical support and policy guidance to the Center Medical and Environmental COR to effectively negotiate and delineate the roles and responsibilities of NASA OH in relation to the Center-specific emergency preparedness (EP) plan.

2.6.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems ensures clinics have addressed emergency preparedness specific to their structure and operations through regular periodic reviews.

2.6.2.3 The COR shall keep the Director of Health and Medical Systems current on any Center specific emergency events or any significant modifications to the EP) plan as they relate to OH roles and responsibilities. The COR shall serve as an advocate for OH disciplines to ensure assigned roles and responsibilities are sound, obtain management support as needed, and keep the lines of communication viable between the stakeholders. In essence, the COR serves as a liaison between the Center Emergency Operations and the OH team.

2.6.2.4 The Center Medical Director, depending on the extent of medical operations engagement in the Center-wide response plan, shall ensure that the clinic staff is appropriately trained and adequate supplies are readily available.

2.6.2.5 Center OM clinics shall have emergency preparedness policies and procedures in place for emergency operation of the clinic and support of the Center Emergency Preparedness Plan. The OM clinic roles and responsibilities shall be integrated into the Center Plan.

2.6.3 Process Description

2.6.3.1 The CHMO shall provide guidance documents and contribute suggestions to improve the medical response.

2.6.3.2 The Center Medical Director shall:

a. Establish procedures to meet the medical expectations of the EP plan including, but not limited to, skill mix and number, personnel training and drills, equipment, and supplies.

b. Establish measures to safeguard and retrieve medical records in paper or electronic format as per Privacy Act, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) and NASA Records Management requirements.

c. Support other OH disciplines in meeting their respective requirements in disaster management such as supporting the EAP in Critical Incident Stress Management training and debriefing.

2.6.3.3 The COR shall ensure the following elements are accomplished:

a. The OH roles and responsibilities in the Center-wide plan shall be reasonable and clearly stated;

b. OH disciplines shall be fairly and consistently represented in the planning process and in drills and simulations. Their comments and concerns shall be considered for incorporation into the plan; and

c. Management support shall be solicited for appropriate funding for supplies, staff training, and skill mix and number.

2.7 Pandemic Planning

2.7.1 Policy

2.7.1.1 Each NASA on-site medical clinic shall support the Center in formulating their Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP) Emergency Preparedness Plan.

2.7.2 Responsibilities

2.7.2.1 The CHMO is responsible for providing technical support and written policy direction to OH personnel in support of Center Emergency Preparedness Plans.

2.7.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems ensures technical support is provided to Centers in formulating their COOP Emergency Preparedness Plan and clinics have programs in place to direct OH personnel in support of Center Emergency Preparedness Plans through regular periodic reviews.

2.7.2.3 The Center Medical Director is authorized to provide expert consultation to the COOP manager and Center management on related public health and medical issues.

2.7.3 Process Description

2.7.3.1 To ensure appropriate action in a pandemic, each Center clinic shall support formulation of a Center-specific COOP plan which should be designed as an addendum to the Center's Emergency Preparedness Plan.

2.7.3.2 Communication with HQ Emergency Management shall be maintained throughout all phases.

2.8 Physical Examinations

2.8.1 Policy

2.8.1.1 Medical surveillance protocols shall be used at all NASA Centers and Facilities. The Physical Examination Matrix (Appendix C) provides the examination procedure basics of the most routine and specialty examinations performed at NASA Centers and facilities.

NOTE: The six categories of physical examinations provided at NASA clinics are listed in Appendix C, Physical Examination Matrix. Due to the potential for changing requirements of an actual examination protocol, the latest content of Agency-provided examinations will be maintained on the OH Web site to ensure currency.

2.8.2 Responsibilities

2.8.2.1 The CHMO shall be responsible for establishing policy, providing requirements and oversight, and reviewing Center physical examination programs.

2.8.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure oversight of Center physical examinations through regular periodic reviews.

2.8.2.3 The Center Medical Director shall be responsible for the overall quality of care of all clinic providers. In all situations where the decision regarding medical qualification or certification is unclear, the Center Medical Director, or qualified designee when the Medical Director is unavailable, shall review the clinical information and make the final decision.

2.8.2.4 The evaluating physician shall be responsible for interpreting all physical examination test results and determining their significance. If the examinations are not performed onsite, the Center Medical Director, or qualified designee, when the Medical Director is unavailable, reviews the results before final clearance is issued to perform the required task. The evaluating physician is responsible for the preparation of any required "Health Care Professional's Written Opinion" for the pertinent standard, within the specified timeframe.

2.8.3 Process Description

2.8.3.1 Placement of employees in the various physical examination programs is determined by job category, workplace surveys, and specific exposure events.

2.8.3.2 Special Administrative Examinations and health maintenance examinations are offered according to Agency and Center policies.

2.8.3.3 Typically, workers are placed in medical surveillance whose jobs are associated with exposures to hazards with regulatory requirements established by OSHA or NASA.

2.8.3.4 Some programs have specific guidance for placement (e.g., asbestos, organophosphates pesticide workers, hearing conservation, and radiation workers).

2.8.3.5 If insufficient monitoring data or no data is available, individuals shall be placed in medical surveillance based on potential exposures and job title. When this occurs, individuals need to be reassessed as work site monitoring data become available.

2.8.3.6 When an employee is no longer actively exposed to a hazard, it shall be at the physician's discretion, in consultation with industrial hygiene (IH) and safety staff, whether that employee remains in the medical surveillance program or not.

2.8.3.7 The Center clinics shall meet the protocol requirements for the following job categories:

- a. Specific Potentially Hazardous Exposures;
- b. Hazardous Environments/Workplace Examinations;
- c. Certification Examinations;
- d. Flight Activities;
- e. Special Administrative Examinations; and
- f. Voluntary Health Maintenance Examinations.

2.8.3.8 Physical examinations shall conform to the requirements delineated in the Physical Examination Matrix (Appendix C), the NASA Aviation Medical Certification Standards, and the pertinent federal regulations.

2.8.3.9 The frequency of the physical examinations varies and includes:

a. Baseline Examinations:

(1) These examinations shall be ideally performed before the employee starts work in a position with a potential for hazardous exposure.

(2) These examinations provide information necessary to determine if the employee is qualified to perform the job. It also provides a baseline against which changes can be compared.

(3) Baseline examinations and certifications shall be performed prior to engaging in any activity that could be hazardous to the employee or other employees working near or adjacent to them or in contact with them.

b. Periodic Examination:

(1) This examination shall be performed periodically during the time that a worker is employed in a job requiring an examination.

(2) The frequency and extent of periodic examinations vary depending on the work being performed, pertinent regulations, findings from previous examinations, the history of exposure, and/or the age and gender of the workers.

c. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examinations:

(1) These examinations shall be conducted in response to a specific hazardous exposure incident and shall prompt the examination of all individuals with the suspected exposure, not just those already in the surveillance program.

(2) These examinations may vary significantly from routine medical surveillance protocols, are usually exposure specific, and include biological monitoring tests.

d. Exit/Reassignment Examination:

(1) This examination shall be performed when the worker terminates employment or the job position, or is permanently removed from a position which has a potential for hazardous exposure.

(2) Documentation of the worker's state of health at the termination of employment or exposure is essential for comparison purposes if the worker later develops medical problems that could be attributed to past occupational exposures.

(3) This examination is not required if a periodic examination has occurred within the prior six months.

2.8.3.10 If a physical examination has been conducted within the previous six months and has been duly recorded in the employee's health record, it may, at the discretion of the examining physician, be accepted in whole or in part as the requested medical examination.

2.8.3.11 A physical examination conducted for one purpose shall be valid for any other purpose within the prescribed validity period if that physical contains the proper data. If the examination is deficient in scope, only those tests and procedures necessary to meet the additional requirements shall be performed. The results shall be recorded and appropriate approval provided by the examining physician.

2.8.3.12 A clear determination of "Medically Qualified" (or "Medically Certified") or "Medically Disqualified" (or "Not Medically Certified") shall be made. As appropriate for the type of examination, any limiting factors or restrictions shall be noted so that reasonable accommodation may be considered as required by the Americans with Disabilities Act and/or the NPR 3713.1, NASA Policy on Reasonable Accommodations.

2.8.3.13 If additional tests or other actions are needed for qualification or certification (e.g., failed vision because corrective lenses are not available, additional tests are needed, or a temporary condition exists like a cold or the flu) and the condition represents a potentially immediate hazard to the employee, fellow employees, or the success of the project/mission, the employee shall be placed on a modified duty status. A follow-up appointment shall be made to either qualify or disqualify the employee.

2.8.3.14 Where no written standard has been established for a function, the provider shall use best medical judgment to determine whether a disqualifying impairment exists. The Medical Director is responsible for review and final recommended work status in these cases.

2.8.3.15 Appeal, redress, second opinions, and challenged decisions shall be handled at the lowest level of authority at the Center.

2.8.3.16 When a Standard Written Medical Opinion is required by regulation, except for lead, bloodborne pathogens, and asbestos where the federal Regulation (29 CFR 1910) shall be consulted; the following format shall be followed:

a. A medical condition has [has not] been detected that would place the employee at an increased risk of material impairment of the employee's health from [Specific Hazard] _____ exposure-related disease or injury;

b. There are no limitations on the employee or on the employee's use of personal protective equipment, including respirators;

c. The employee has been informed of the results of the medical examination and of any medical conditions related to [specific hazard] _____ - exposure that would require further explanation, evaluation, or treatment;

d. The employee has been informed of the results of the medical examination and of any other medical conditions not related to [specific hazard] _____-exposure that require further evaluation or treatment; and

e. The employee _____ is certified for work as _____ without limitations [or certified to work with the following job or Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) limitations: _____].

Health Care Provider Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

2.8.3.17 The employer shall provide a copy of the written opinion to the affected employee. Unless otherwise noted, the Standard Written Medical Opinion shall be sent within 14 days of completion of physical examination and receipt of laboratory studies.

2.9 Emergency Medical Services

2.9.1 Introduction

2.9.1.1 Initial clinic response in an emergency situation shall include the use of an Automatic External Defibrillator (AED), if indicated, in order to stabilize the patient until the emergency transport to appropriate medical facilities arrives.

2.9.1.2 NASA clinics are not designated emergency facilities and do not provide emergency medical care as part of their regular scope of services. After stabilization, Emergency Medical Services (EMS) shall always transport emergent patients to the nearest appropriate emergency facility, never to a NASA clinic.

2.9.3 Responsibilities

2.9.3.1 The CHMO shall provide policy guidance and technical support to ensure that all NASA Centers and Facilities have emergency medical response capability that is consistent with published guidelines.

2.9.3.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure appropriate occupational health response in an emergency medical situation through regular periodic reviews.

2.9.3.3 The Center Medical Director shall provide oversight of all NASA and NASA-contracted EMS providers. This oversight involves administrative and medical review of all runs, provision of standing orders, and ensuring that the EMS are adequately staffed and equipped and comply with all NASA, state, and local EMS requirements.

2.9.3.4 The Center Medical Director shall collaborate with Center safety and security leadership to establish a First Responder Program to provide a first response that includes AED capability according to the Center-wide AED Policy.

2.9.4 Process Description

2.9.4.1 The EMS for each Center shall comply with the following minimal requirements:

- a. EMS shall comply with all state and local regulations for ambulance and EMS requirements;
- b. Advanced Life Support capability shall be required with a response time within eight (8) minutes, at least 90 percent of the time;
- c. First responders with AED capability shall have a response time of four (4) minutes or less for most Center personnel; and
- d. The EMS provider at each NASA Center and Facility shall participate in the Center-wide Emergency Response Plan, under the direction of the on-scene incident commander. EMS providers also shall participate in emergency drills and exercises to enable full understanding of their responsibilities within the Emergency Response Plan.

2.10 Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Program

2.10.1 Policy

2.10.1.1 It is NASA policy that all Centers shall have an AED program with written policy.

2.10.2 Responsibilities

2.10.2.1 The CHMO shall establish the NASA AED policy and program requirements.

2.10.2.2 The Director Health and Medical Systems shall ensure compliance with AED policy through regular, periodic reviews.

2.10.2.3 The Center Medical Director shall provide oversight and medical direction for the Center AED program.

2.10.3 Process Description

2.10.3.1 The Center shall complete a formal assessment of the site to determine the appropriate number of AEDs needed and where they should be located based on population and demographics, layout of facilities, and level of risk in the facility environment. AEDs shall be placed in locations that allow for an optimal response time.

2.10.3.2 The Center shall have a written Center-wide AED program that includes roles and responsibilities, medical equipment and supplies, operational protocols, equipment maintenance, responder training and drill requirements, and a quality assurance plan.

2.10.3.3 The Center AED program shall be integrated with the Center Emergency Response Plan or as an appendix to that plan.

2.10.3.4 The written Center AED program plan shall be reviewed at least annually.

2.11 Bloodborne Pathogens

2.11.1 Policy

2.11.1.1 All NASA Centers shall develop a Center-specific Bloodborne Pathogens (BBP) plan that addresses the requirements of the BBP Standard (29 CFR 1910.1030).

2.11.1.2 Center plans may differ based on additional state and local requirements.

2.11.1.3 The BBP plan must be acceptable to the CHMO and contain the primary requirements of the OSHA BBP Standard, 29 CFR 1910.1030, Bloodborne Pathogens.

2.11.1.4 The BBP plan shall be reviewed annually as needed to ensure currency.

2.11.2 Responsibilities

2.11.2.1 The CHMO shall provide guidance and technical support for the development and implementation of the Center-wide BBP plan.

2.11.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems ensures Center occupational health programs have current BBP plans through regular periodic reviews.

2.11.2.3 The COR shall require medical personnel to establish a written, Center-wide BBP plan that identifies at-risk workers (those with reasonable risk of exposure). The COR shall ensure that the Center operations are in compliance with the plan's requirements and the plan addresses the following issues:

- a. A culture of open communication among Directorates and disciplines such as medical, IH, facilities operations, training coordinators, supervisors, and safety personnel;
- b. Active participation in both the development and implementation phases is essential;
- c. Consistent documentation and record keeping of all the requirements such as training, medical surveillance and immunization, biohazardous waste, and post exposure prophylaxis; and
- d. Enforcement of medical confidentiality and security of health information as per Privacy Act requirements and HIPAA.

2.11.2.4 The Center Medical Director shall establish policies and procedures to ensure compliance with the BBP plan and that treatment is available for all employees in the event of an actual exposure in compliance with the OSHA BBP Standard. This may include but is not limited to:

- a. Providing oversight for the content and/or delivery of related training classes;
- b. Provision and documentation of Hepatitis B vaccine to the at-risk employees free of charge;
- c. Documentation of declination of offer to vaccinate and the process by which the employee shall obtain the vaccine at a later date;
- d. Post exposure prophylaxis plan;
- e. Medical confidentiality; and
- f. Issuing the medical opinion letter in compliance with the BBP Standard.

2.11.2.5 The Medical Director and the COR shall jointly establish a process by which they can address any deviations from the Center Plan and review the plan annually in collaboration with the affected Directorates and disciplines.

2.11.2.6 Center OH personnel shall be a resource and assist in writing the Center BBP plan.

2.11.3 Process Description

2.11.3.1 The CHMO shall communicate guidance documents via the NASA OH Web site and provide oversight and evaluation of the BBP plan during the review process.

2.11.3.2 The COR shall actively participate in the development and implementation of the written Center-wide BBP/Exposure Control Plan(s) and ensure collaboration between the disciplines, especially when more than one contractor or tenant organization is involved. The COR shall also advocate for a work environment conducive to the success and consistent application of the plan.

2.11.3.3 The plan must address methods of compliance with universal precautions, engineering and work practice controls, PPE, housekeeping, and bio hazardous waste processing.

2.11.3.4 Medical surveillance and evaluation shall include the offer of hepatitis B immunization, declination of offer to vaccinate (if applicable), post exposure evaluation and treatment, necessary follow-up, and issuance of the written medical opinion letter.

2.11.3.5 The Center Medical Director shall specify in the plan the means to protect and train the at-risk employees.

2.11.3.6 The plan must be made accessible to the employees and should serve as the foundation of the respective employer's plan.

2.12 Infection Control

2.12.1 Policy

2.12.1.1 A systematic, coordinated, and continuous infection control program shall be instituted at all NASA Centers that focuses on surveillance, prevention, and control of infections.

2.12.1.2 Center programs shall encompass activities at the direct patient care level and at the patient care support level to reduce risks of nosocomial/clinic-acquired infections in patients.

2.12.1.3 Activities shall also be designed to reduce risks of transmission of infections among civil service personnel, contractors, health care personnel, students, and visitors.

2.12.1.4 Particular focus for infection control shall be placed on direct patient care practices, ancillary services, such as laboratory, radiology, and rehabilitation, support services, such as linen supply, and fitness centers.

2.12.1.5 OH personnel shall use the checklist from the OHP Web site to facilitate implementation and assessment of infection control. The checklist is on the Policies page of the NASA OH Web site under Documents, Guidelines, and Checklists.

2.12.2 Responsibilities

2.12.2.1 The CHMO shall establish an infection control program policy which includes oversight and evaluation of OH infection control programs.

2.12.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure Centers have current infection control plans through regular, periodic reviews.

2.12.2.3 Center Chief Medical Officers/Medical Directors shall ensure that an infection control program is established and maintained at their Centers. These officials are responsible for ensuring that adequate resources, including time and training, are available to support the program.

2.12.2.4 The infection control program shall be the responsibility of at least one person designated by the Center Chief Medical Officer/Medical Director. That individual is known as the Infection Control Officer (ICO) and is responsible for overseeing the program. Specific knowledge and training relevant to infection control shall be sufficient to enable the designated person to keep up to date on regulatory changes.

2.12.3 Process Description

2.12.3.1 The designated ICO shall establish, maintain, and oversee an Infection Control Plan and an Infection Control Committee (ICC) consisting of a physician, a nurse, and any additional staff necessary to manage the program effectively. The ICC should coordinate all activities related to the surveillance, prevention, and control of nosocomial infections.

2.12.3.2 The Center ICO and/or ICC shall develop, implement, and maintain an Infection Control Plan that includes program goals, surveillance activities, infection control guidelines, infection control training, nosocomial/clinic-acquired infections reporting process, program assessment, performance improvement procedures, and program documentation.

2.12.3.3 The Infection Control Plan shall be reviewed based on the proceeding year's infection control data by the ICO/ICC. The review should include infectious waste disposal, shelf life of all stored sterile items, reprocessing of non-disposable items, housekeeping contract, linen services, radiology, and laboratory services.

2.12.3.4 The infection control guidelines and practices address patient care issues such as hand-washing practices, approved antiseptics and disinfectants, sterilization of equipment and disinfecting the clinic, laundry, housekeeping, ventilation, and environmental sampling. There shall be a medical surveillance program for the health care personnel, including immunizations, post-exposure protocols and work restrictions/accommodations. The Center BBP Plan and a tuberculosis prevention and control plan are also included as part of the guidelines and practices. The infection control guidelines and practices must be reviewed and updated every three (3) years by the ICO/ICC.

2.12.3.5 Infection control issues and data, including infections and communicable diseases, immunization status of health care personnel and tuberculosis skin testing conversion data, shall be reviewed and summarized on a regular basis by the ICO or ICC to determine if trends are

being formed. Appropriate action must be taken on all infection control issues or problems and a process for follow-up established to ensure effectiveness of the corrective action.

2.12.3.6 To ensure compliance with infection control standards, the ICO and/or the ICC shall conduct facility inspections at least annually.

2.12.3.7 The ICO shall ensure that all health care personnel and facilities comply with applicable federal, state, and local regulations, including notification of the public health agency when patients or health care personnel are treated for infectious or communicable disease.

2.12.3.8 The training of health care personnel on infection control methods is required by federal (OSHA) regulations. For infection control, the training shall include the following:

- a. Newly assigned health care personnel shall receive infection control training within ten working days of placement in the clinical environment;
- b. Health care personnel shall receive infection control training, including OSHA BBP, universal precautions and PPE training, annually;
- c. Health care personnel shall receive training when significant regulatory changes occur; and
- d. Health care personnel providing direct care to patients shall receive continuing education on patient care practices to minimize the risk of nosocomial-acquired infections.

2.12.3.9 Personnel shall have copies of training materials, general, and infection control reference materials available to them. All training documentation and continuing education records must be kept in the health care personnel records in accordance with NASA records management guidelines.

2.13 Medical Record Management

2.13.1 Policy

2.13.1.1 All NASA Centers shall adhere to the requirements for Medical Record Management established in this section, NPR 1850.1, Quality Assurance of the NASA Medical Care System, Chapter 3, Medical Quality Assurance Records and the Records Management Plan for the NASA Electronic Health Record System.

2.13.2 Responsibilities

2.13.2.1 The CHMO shall establish medical information management policy and evaluate the Centers medical information management policy and procedures.

2.13.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall periodically conduct a review of Center's medical records management policies and procedures through the regular review

process to ensure the Electronic Health Record System (EHRS) meets Privacy Act and NASA records management requirements.

2.13.2.3 The OH COR is responsible for ensuring that the clinic has proper resources and systems in place to meet the Agency's requirement for management of medical information and record retention.

2.13.2.4 The Center Medical Director shall ensure the clinic has a medical information management policy that encompasses the requirements of the Records Management Plan for the NASA Electronic Health Record System. .

2.13.2.5 Center clinical personnel shall maintain accurate and complete patient medical records and ensure the security and confidentiality of those records.

2.13.3 Process Description

2.13.3.1 Each Center shall use the designated Agency EHRS in accordance with NASA records management requirements unless an OCHMO waiver is approved. In all cases, electronic health data shall be made available to the Agency electronic health database.

2.13.3.2 An individual medical record shall be established and maintained beginning with the first patient encounter.

2.13.3.3 The medical record documentation shall include sufficient information to identify the patient, patient medical history, reason for visit, subjective and objective findings, assessment, and plan written in the Subjective Objective Assessment Plan format. In addition, the medical record may include:

- a. Patient demographics;
- b. History and medical questionnaires;
- c. Work-related injury and illness reports;
- d. Environmental hazards or conditions;
- e. Occupational exposures and incidents;
- f. Summary Sheet;
- g. Consultation reports;
- h. Signed informed consent;
- i. Laboratory test and x-ray results;

j. Immunizations;

k. Medication(s) provided or prescribed;

l. Allergies; and

m. Referrals to community healthcare providers.

2.13.3.4 Medical records shall be maintained in accordance with all federal and state laws or regulations and the NASA requirements, including the requirements listed in P.1d and 1.11 as well as the following:

a. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA); and

b. NPR 1850.1, Quality Assurance of the NASA Medical Care System.

2.13.3.5 The Center shall have medical record policy and procedures addressing access to medical records, release of records and to whom, copying of records, and privacy and confidentiality in compliance with federal and state laws and regulations.

2.13.3.6 The Center shall have a policy on managing sensitive health information per Privacy Act requirements. The policy shall address the separate storage of those records and/or coding to preclude direct identification of the patient. Sensitive health information includes all EAP records, mental health, chemical dependency, sexually transmitted diseases, and drug and alcohol test results.

2.14 Shift Work and Balancing Work-Rest Cycles

2.14.1 Policy

2.14.1.1 It is NASA policy that consideration of the potentially detrimental impacts of unusual shifts and prolonged work-times be given a high priority to prevent worker psychological and physiological stress and undesirable outcomes. Safe work practices that minimize human error factors, especially fatigue, require safe work-rest cycles and shift scheduling. Work-rest cycles shall take into consideration and make proper allowances for the work environment, including temperature extremes. The processes presented below are provided to ensure safe work practices and mission success. In situations where there is conflict between NPR 1800.1 and Aviation operations policies, the latter shall supersede the requirements contained herein.

2.14.1.2 The criteria are provided for Critical and Non-Critical positions as follows:

a. A Critical Position is one in which the worker's job performance can directly impact ground safety, flight safety, or mission success. This may include, but is not limited to, workers who:

(1) Deal directly with flight hardware, software, or ground support equipment;

- (2) Have authority to make decisions regarding flight hardware or software processing;
- (3) Are involved in launch and landing activities;
- (4) Work in ground systems with physical or functional interface with flight systems;
- (5) Work with hazardous sequences or procedures; and
- (6) Work on systems with minimal or no checks and balances related to employee decisions or actions.

NOTE: Personnel who are in Critical roles on a part-time basis will be considered to be in a Critical Position on a full-time basis for purposes of work-rest cycle limitations.

b. All other positions are considered to be Non-Critical.

2.14.2 Responsibilities

2.14.2.1 Center Directors and Senior Managers shall ensure that policies regarding work-rest cycles, implementation of work-rest cycles, maximum work limits, and shift schedules as required for routine and extended or emergency work scenarios are adhered to. These policies shall also establish those positions designated as Critical for each Center or Facility.

2.14.2.2 The CHMO shall issue relevant policy and directives and provide supporting advocacy and resources.

2.14.2.3 Center OH staff shall provide assistance in policy development and professional consultation to work managers and supervisors regarding requirements for standard and prolonged work schedules and work excesses.

2.14.2.4 Managers and supervisors shall ensure that all duty hours are recorded and counted toward the maximum work periods identified below. They shall also report any work-rest cycles that are not within the established policies to the designated management level for risk assessment and approval of deviations, given the current work requirements. Work time data must be available for review.

2.14.2.5 Center EH Managers assure that potential exposures are appropriately evaluated and that Occupational Exposure Limits (OELs) are adjusted as necessary from the 8-hour time-weighted average to reflect actual conditions and work shifts.

2.14.3 Process Description

2.14.3.1 For Non-Critical Positions, employees shall not work in excess of the following maximum work times (MWT):

- a. 12 consecutive hours (16 consecutive hours in emergency situations with approval);

- b. 60 hours during a seven (7) day work week;
- c. Seven (7) consecutive days without at least one (1) full day off;
- d. 240 hours during a four (4) week period; and
- e. 2500 hours during a rolling 12 month period.

2.14.3.2 Deviations from these maximum work times require approval by a designated supervisor.

2.14.3.3 For Critical Positions, employees shall not work in excess of the following MWTs:

- a. 12 consecutive hours (16 consecutive hours in emergency situations with approval by a supervisor capable of evaluating the human factors risk level for the Critical role. Only during a Center or Program Declared Emergency may 16 consecutive hours be exceeded with high level of designated approval);
- b. 60 hours during a 7 day work week*;
- c. Seven (7) consecutive days without at least 1 full day off*(deviations may be pre-approved at a high level for up to 18 consecutive days with 2 full days off required after the extension period);
- d. 240 hours during a 4 week period*; and
- e. 2500 hours during a rolling 12 month period*.

NOTE: The asterisks () denotes pre-approval is required for deviations by a designated supervisor after consideration of human factors safety issues for the Critical Position.*

2.14.3.4 Overtime may be required because of a problem during operation or because of an extended work process. In either case, overtime shall not exceed the stated guidelines.

2.14.3.5 For Center or Program Declared Emergencies, maximum work times shall only be exceeded with approval at the Deputy Center Director level or equivalent designee. Each Center shall have the capability to cover unexpected absences satisfactorily without having individuals work more than 12 hours per day.

2.14.3.6 Emergency or extremely unusual circumstances can require work performance essentially at endurance capacity. This shall be invoked only for life-threatening emergencies, natural disasters, mass casualty accidents, or war.

2.14.3.7 The general safety record of the Center or Facility should be satisfactory, without significant incidents related to prolonged work shifts, rotating shifts, or insufficient off duty time.

2.14.3.8 Workers performing prolonged routine shifts shall receive training related to the adequate sleep times required between shifts.

2.14.3.9 The calendar year, the week, and the calendar day (which changes at midnight) shall be used for work time evaluation and maintenance of accurate time records.

2.14.3.10 Under no circumstances shall an employee be required to work such that there is not at least eight (8) hours off duty between shifts. A minimum of ten (10) hours off duty is preferred and 12 hours or more is optimal to accommodate employee commute time and domestic and sleep needs.

2.14.3.11 When the 8-hour period is shifted within the 24-hour day-night cycle (shift work), compensatory time must be allowed for circadian rhythms to adapt. Forward rotating shifts, from day to evening to night, rather than counter to it are easier for human adaption.

2.14.3.12 The traditional "standard" 5-day, 8-hour shift is becoming frequently replaced with consecutive 10 or 12-hour shifts, compensated to the worker by more time/days off. The basic 12 hour/day schedule shall be "2-on, 2-off," "3-on, 3 off," or "4-on, 4-off." Three consecutive 12-hour shifts are optimal. Working more than 4 consecutive 12-hour shifts is associated with excessive fatigue and strongly discouraged since it may result in significant impact on performance of duties, mission, and safety.

2.14.3.13 Time zone changes alter or shift natural bodily rhythms and require considerable time to reach new equilibriums as evidenced in the well-known "jet lag" syndrome. Consideration shall be given to allowing for adaptation times to avoid critical decisions in a chronobiologically impaired state. Circadian rhythms affect physical ability, mental alertness, decision making, and overall well-being that can predispose to injury and adversely impact work capacity, quality, and safety.

2.14.3.14 To minimize worker stress and fatigue related to time factors, the following procedures shall be followed:

- a. Define the "standard" work period for all operations and tasks, including method of shift rotation if required, as well as breaks and required rest cycles;
- b. Clarify responsibilities, work expectations, and desired outcomes for any process or decision;
- c. Minimize negative consequences of shifting work times by:
 - (1) Having employees select preferred shifts consistent with mission needs.
 - (2) Considering individual circadian rhythms to insure adequate work and sleep-rest cycles.
 - (3) Allowing adequate time for adaptation and recovery from old to new shift or time

zone.

(4) Understanding the "criticality" of the work to evaluate risk of physiological and psychological consequences of chronobiological stress.

d. Defining "critical job categories" and assure that employees assigned to these categories understand the full implications of the work schedule and rest cycles. Educate employees about the importance of adequate rest for safe job performance;

e. Defining "extended" work periods for job categories;

f. Allowing "deviations" from standard maximum work requirements by the following criteria:

(1) Need, urgency, and benefit.

(2) Risk assessment.

(3) Prior anticipation of extended work schedules or deviations from guidelines shall be noted in position descriptions; and

g. Provide an impartial council (e.g., Center Health and Medical Technical Authority (HMTA) or the Agency DASHO) to hear and resolve disagreements related to work schedules, shift work, and rest cycles.

2.14.3.15 Maintain accurate records of work schedules and hours actually worked.

2.14.3.16 Adjustment and application of OEL's to unusual shifts shall be determined by a qualified industrial hygienist using the Brief and Scala model or other acceptable models as described in *Patty's Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology*.

2.15 International Travel or Assignment

2.15.1 Policy

2.15.1.1 Health services shall be offered to NASA employees preparing to embark on international travel or assignment in order to reduce the risk of illness or injury, prevent loss of productivity, and safeguard their health.

2.15.1.2 It is solely the traveler's responsibility to contact the NASA clinic four to six (4-6) weeks prior to scheduled travel departure to allow adequate time for vaccines if needed.

2.15.2 Responsibilities

2.15.2.1 The CHMO shall establish international travel health policy.

2.15.2.2 The CHMO shall maintain a contract to provide medical evacuation and assistance to NASA civil service employees traveling internationally on official NASA-related business. The contract maintained by the CHMO shall include travelers' ability to instantly access destination-specific travel information, travel health alerts, pre-departure checklists, and other resources via the vendor's website or web-page that has been customized for NASA. Some NASA Centers may employ additional medical evacuation/service vendors to assist civil service personnel on official international business travel. Civil service employees who become injured or ill during official business travel may be eligible for coverage by the Federal Employees Compensation Act and should consult with their Center's injury compensation specialist for assistance as soon as possible.

2.15.2.3 The Director Health and Medical Systems ensures proper execution of clinic travel policy through regular, periodic reviews.

2.15.2.4 Each Center's Foreign Travel Coordinator shall be familiar with the Agency's medical services and evacuation contract so that travelers can be notified of the method of accessing the vendor's website.

2.15.2.5 International travel services provided by occupational medical clinics shall be consistent with the current CDC Health Information for International Travel "Yellow Book."

2.15.2.6 Contractors are responsible for establishing their medical clearance policies and providing employees' emergency medical services and evacuation capability while on international travel in accordance with their contract as prescribed in NASA FAR Supplement, Clause 1852.242-78.

2.15.2.7 The Agency's contract provisions shall also apply to NASA civil service employees who are in the midst of, or have completed, international permanent change of station activities.

2.15.3 Process Description

2.15.3.1 NASA Occupational Medicine (OM) clinics shall establish policy and procedures for providing travel medicine services for Center personnel going on official international travel or assignment.

2.15.3.2 NASA OM clinics shall have access to current relevant information on international travel including but not limited to the CDC, WHO health information for international travel, Travel Health Notices, and the U.S. Department of State.

2.15.3.3 International travel services to be offered shall include the following elements:

a. General pre-travel briefing and information;

b. General health risk assessment (An assessment of the employee's potential risk for illness considers any underlying medical problems, immunization history, allergies, current medications, previous travel, and travel destination.);

- c. Immunizations;
- d. Traveler's diarrhea information and advice;
- e. Malaria risk assessment and advice, if appropriate;
- f. Air travel and health information (includes addressing circadian rhythm adjustment);
- g. Destination safety information (e.g., protective and preventative health advice, as appropriate to the destination risks);
- h. Travel kits, in accordance with NASA Center policy;
- i. Pre-travel evaluation of any environmental health issues/concerns, identification of PPE or training needs;
- j. Medical surveillance or job-certification examinations; and
- k. Other sources of health-related information including:

(1) The website address for NASA's international medical evacuation and assistance vendor and the name, phone number, and e-mail address for the CHMO's point of contact for employees' assistance with website access and Agency assistance before and during travelers' international business travel; and

(2) Post travel follow-up scheduling and advice as required.

2.15.3.4 Centers are authorized to discuss and offer international travelers the CDC required and recommended immunizations for the country of destination.

2.15.3.5 Depending on the destination, pre-travel confirmation of the Tuberculosis (TB) intradermal skin test status with Purified Protein Derivative may be required. Centers shall follow the CDC guidance on follow-up for positive results and post-travel evaluation of skin test status for those who traveled to areas where there are high incidences of TB.

2.15.3.6 Centers are authorized to assemble and issue travel medical kits to NASA employees traveling on official NASA business. The instructions and contents of the medical kits shall be determined by the Center medical director. A summary of the traveler's past and any current medical history, including allergies, medications, and special diet shall be provided to the traveler in accordance with privacy and confidentiality requirements.

2.15.3.7 Medical services for all non-NASA-related travel are the responsibility of the employee.

2.15.3.8 NASA contractors are responsible for facilitating arrangements with a medical service provider for their employees, in accordance with their contract. Responsibility for international

emergency medical services remains with the contractor and contracted employee, as specified in NASA FAR Supplement, Clause 1852.242-78.

2.15.3.9 Services for civil service employees on official business international travel who suffer an injury or illness can be obtained using the Agency's medical evacuation assistance contractor. Examples of these services include medical and dental referrals/assistance, prescription medicine assistance, and local transport to medical facilities. NASA civil service employees who suffer a traumatic injury or occupational illness while in the performance of their official duties may also be eligible for compensation benefits under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act. The mishap must be reported in accordance with NPR 8621.1, NASA Procedural Requirements for Mishap Reporting, Investigating, and Recordkeeping.

Chapter 3. Primary Prevention and Health Promotion

3.1 Primary Prevention and Health Promotion

3.1.1 Policy

3.1.1.1 It is the policy of NASA Occupational Health (OH) to promote a healthful work environment with commitment to the physical and mental health and productivity of its workforce. The policy is founded on a programmatic approach that is designed to increase awareness through education, foster lifestyle and behavioral modification, and create a supportive work environment.

3.1.2 Responsibilities

3.1.2.1 The Chief Health and Medical Officer (CHMO) shall establish policy requirements for primary prevention programs.

3.1.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall develop a primary preventive strategy for the Agency and ensure implementation through the regular, periodic review process.

3.1.2.3 The Center OH Contracting Officer Representative (COR) shall support the implementation of the annual health promotion plan.

3.1.2.4 The Center Medical Director or designees shall implement the annual health promotion plan.

3.1.2.5 The COR and Medical Director shall designate a representative to serve on the Agency Health Promotion Workgroup (HPW).

3.1.3 Process Description

3.1.3.1 The CHMO shall provide direction and guidance towards standardization of majority of health promotion and wellness activities across the Agency based on the following measures:

- a. Establish an Agency-wide HPW composed of center representatives with the charter to standardize health education programs.
- b. Establish periodic meetings with the team for the purpose of educational presentations on emerging issues, discussion of new and innovative ideas, development of relevant policies and procedures, and evaluation of the existing programs and campaigns;
- c. Identify and coordinate particular campaigns and initiatives for Agency-wide dissemination including participation in OPM-directed federal-wide health promotion initiatives;
- d. Maintain a section or sections on the NASA OH Web site as an informational portal for health resources;

e. Ensure sources of health education material (web-based, digital or printed) in support of identified campaigns and initiatives are disseminated to Center HPWs;

f. Collaborate with leading health resource organizations and other community and national organizations; and

g. Identify evaluation strategies to assess the effectiveness of the health education programs.

3.1.3.2 The Center OH COR shall support the implementation of the Agency primary prevention plan and associated activities at their respective Center.

3.1.3.3 The Center Medical Director or designee shall assess the feasibility of creating a Center specific health promotion workgroup to address issues in a collaborative and systematic manner in order to:

a. Ensure that the Center's health promotion plan is relevant to their population, ;

b. Ensure an annual health promotion needs assessment is completed for the Center; and

c. Evaluate the impact of the overall primary prevention and health promotion program. Both short- and long-term goals should be established in the planning stages.

3.1.3.4 The Center Medical Director or designee shall gather program evaluation data and report to Office of the Chief Health and Medical Officer (OCHMO) upon request.

3.2 Primary Prevention

3.2.1 Policy

3.2.1.1 All NASA Centers shall implement primary prevention services. Primary prevention services are the foundation of NASA OH. These services shall encompass both health promotion and health protection directed toward enhancing employee well-being and moving toward a state of optimal health, as well as reducing health risks. Health promotion efforts are designed to increase health knowledge and support employee behavior change related to health and safety practices in the workplace and at home. Health protection measures are designed to eliminate or reduce the risk of disease in order to prevent the development of an illness or injury.

3.2.2 Responsibilities

3.2.2.1 The CHMO shall provide policy guidelines and technical support for the Agency primary prevention program and its various components.

3.2.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall assess and review primary prevention and health promotion programs through regular periodic reviews.

3.2.2.3 The OH COR shall advocate for adequate resources in support of primary prevention programs.

3.2.2.4 The Center Medical Director shall ensure primary prevention services are planned, implemented, and evaluated.

3.2.3 Process Description

3.2.3.1 The Center Director shall ensure the planning and implementation of worksite primary prevention programs, services, and policies designed to enhance employee well-being and optimal health, as well as to reduce health risks.

3.2.3.2 The Centers shall offer primary prevention/health promotion programs, such as nutrition, fitness, exercise, health motivation, and targeted disease prevention programs, such as injury prevention, health risk assessment, smoking cessation, weight control, stress management, and seat belt use.

3.2.3.3 The Centers shall evaluate the effectiveness of overall primary prevention program efforts on a regular basis.

3.2.4 Primary Prevention Programs

3.2.4.1 NASA's workplace nutrition program shall increase awareness through education and create a work environment supportive of healthy nutrition habits.

a. Center Medical Directors shall implement nutritional awareness and education programs, advocating for a workplace environment supportive of good nutritional practices in collaboration with the food service vendor(s), where possible, and with support of the respective COR.

b. Current nutritional guidelines such as the USDA, the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics, etcetera shall be used.

Note: Nutritional awareness and education programs may be conducted in partnership with Center Fitness and Health and Wellness programs.

3.2.4.2 NASA's program to prevent skin cancer includes education, administrative controls and medical screening.

a. Center Medical Directors shall provide ongoing awareness through health promotion activities, advocate for occupational exposure limitations, and ensure skin evaluations are provided in accordance with current guidelines and recommendations.

3.2.4.3 The implementation of tobacco cessation programs shall be instituted across all NASA Centers and Facilities.

a. The program shall identify tobacco users, smokers and smokeless users, assess their interest in quitting, and provide access to intervention programs. It shall include activities to prevent tobacco use among the workforce including education on tobacco related health consequences.

b. Center OH COR shall advocate for a work environment conducive to the success of the smoking cessation program and ensure collaboration between disciplines.

c. The Center Medical Director or designee shall work in partnership with related disciplines such as fitness, EAP, IH as well as local agencies or non-profits such as the American Lung Association or American Cancer Society to accomplish the goals of the tobacco cessation program.

3.2.4.4 Immunization practices at NASA Centers shall be based on the latest available recommendations from the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force, Center for Disease Control and Prevention, and other leading health professional organizations.

a. The Center OH COR shall advocate for Center operations and budgetary assignment that are conducive to the implementation of the total immunization program, including an annual influenza immunization program.

b. The Center Medical Director shall ensure occupationally relevant vaccines are available. These include as a minimum tetanus (Td or TdAP) and hepatitis B vaccines. Additional vaccines shall be included based on Center specific occupational exposures and budgetary allocations.

3.3 Fitness Centers

3.3.1 General

Federal agencies are authorized to offer employee health services "to promote and maintain physical and mental fitness and to help prevent illness and disease," including health services and intervention programs such as exercise and weight control. Fitness programs encompass activities such as organized walking events, aerobic exercise classes, weight lifting, yoga, spinning, fun runs, and fitness assessments. Regardless of the name or designation (e.g., fitness club, wellness center, exercise room, workout center) used by the NASA Center, onsite facilities that provide exercise equipment, areas for groups exercise, locker rooms, and similar amenities shall be covered by the requirements specified in this NPR.

3.3.2 Policy

3.3.2.1 NASA Centers shall maintain on-site Fitness Facilities to promote and encourage employee physical activity. Center management and supervisors shall encourage and support employee use of the Fitness Facility and employee participation in health and wellness activities.

3.3.2.2 NASA Center Fitness Programs shall incorporate Office of Personnel Management (OPM) recommended (American College of Sports Medicine [ACSM]) industry standards for staffing, facility design, equipment selection and maintenance, and safety. The OCHMO shall

distribute a copy of the ACSM's Health/Fitness Facility Standards and Guidelines to each Center's Fitness Facility POC whenever a new edition is available.

3.3.3 Fitness Facility Features

3.3.3.1 NASA onsite fitness facilities shall include separate male and female shower facilities and locker rooms; an exercise room/area large enough to accommodate pre-exercise stretching and/or group classes; and a variety of commercial grade indoor exercise equipment such as treadmills, stair climbers, strength training machines, and free weights. NASA Centers shall make efforts to feature some equipment that can be accessed by individuals with physical limitations, including at least one piece of cardiovascular equipment and one piece of selectorized or variable-resistance equipment.

3.3.3.2 Message and/or bulletin boards shall be used for communication and posting of relevant information about the Fitness Facility or items of particular interest to members and other Center employees.

3.3.3.3 An automatic external defibrillator (AED) shall be available within a 1.5 minute walk to any place it may be needed.

3.3.3.4 For facilities with saunas or steam rooms, a monitoring/warning system shall be in place to ensure safe conditions are maintained in these environments, along with prominent signage describing user health risks and time limits for use. Fitness Facility staff shall instruct members on personal safety in these environments, especially regarding precautions if pregnant, on certain medications, or with heart conditions.

3.3.3.5 For facilities with swimming pools, water-chemistry safety requirements mandated by codes and regulations shall be met, including chemical storage/disposal, and the appropriate safety equipment (e.g., shepherd's crook, safety rope) available at all times.

3.3.3.6 Interior physical activity areas shall have a working clock, a prominent chart/poster of target heart rates, and a prominent chart/poster depicting ratings of perceived exertion to enable users to monitor their activity.

3.3.3.7 A first-aid kit containing bandages, gloves, and a pocket mask shall be maintained and available to the Fitness Facility staff for emergency use. If any staff or fitness members are expected to deal with, or have exposure to, potentially hazardous materials, including bodily fluids, procedures shall be in place to ensure these activities are conducted according to all applicable regulations and within safety guidelines.

3.3.3.8 A notification system in the Fitness Facility, featuring prominent signage, instructions, and ease of use shall be available to call medical, first aid, and security. If the emergency system is inoperable or only partly functional, a sign(s) shall be posted at the Fitness Facility to notify members of the status and the alternative methods to be used to summon emergency assistance. At a minimum, a sign shall be posted with this information immediately next to any device that

is not fully functional. Any emergency system that is not fully functional shall either be repaired or replaced as soon as possible.

3.3.4 Fitness Facility Plan Components

3.3.4.1 Center Fitness Facility Plans shall be written, maintained on-site, and periodically reviewed and revised when conditions warrant. The Plan shall serve as a comprehensive document that allows Fitness Facility management to easily identify information about operations, equipment, procedures, and staff. For convenience, information and documents that frequently change or that are voluminous may be maintained as appendices of the core Plan. At a minimum, plans shall include the following:

- a. Location/address of the facility and a map showing emergency exits and location(s) of AEDs;
- b. Facility hours of operation;
- c. The number and type of staff associated with the facility, as well as their qualifications, certifications, and responsibilities;
- d. Identification of other resources, entities, agencies that participate in the program or contribute to its operations (e.g., Center tenants and/or contractors);
- e. A description of the methods used to integrate the Fitness Program with other Center or Agency functions or related programs (e.g., Medical, Safety, Employee Assistance);
- f. A description of the methods used to communicate with potential and current Fitness Facility users to obtain feedback, provide assistance with personal fitness goals, or share information about activities associated with the Fitness Facility;
- g. Member pre-activity screening and orientation procedures;
- h. Procedures used to handle broken equipment or equipment that is going to be permanently removed from service; and
- i. Emergency response procedures and a description about periodic drills conducted.

3.3.5 Fitness Facility Equipment Maintenance

3.3.5.1 Fitness Facility equipment shall be maintained in such a manner so as to reduce the number of repairs and extend the life of the machinery. A visual inspection, using a pre-determined checklist, shall be conducted by Fitness Facility staff at least once per week to identify any broken or unsafe equipment. Broken or unsafe equipment shall be removed or prominently tagged to prevent use. A preventive maintenance program for fitness equipment shall include documentation describing the work performed, the date the work was performed, and the name of the individual or entity that performed the work. Records shall be kept in a log and made part of the written Fitness Facility Plan as an appendix.

3.3.5.2 Clean disposable towels/wipes, anti-bacterial cleaning solution or similar supplies shall be available to members to wipe off equipment. Members shall be encouraged to clean hands before and after workouts with soap and water or hand sanitizer and to keep skin lesions covered with a clean, dry dressing.

3.3.5.3 Non-slip floors shall be the standard for all shower and locker room facilities. Floors in the showers and locker rooms shall be cleaned frequently enough to address the presence of mold, mildew, soap scum, and unhealthy conditions resulting from high utilization. Shower curtains shall be inspected regularly and cleaned or replaced whenever there is evidence of mold, mildew, soap scum, or other unsanitary conditions.

3.3.5.4 Sinks, toilets, and urinals shall be regularly cleaned and disinfected on a schedule consistent with conditions in facilities used by a large volume of individuals on a frequent and daily basis.

3.3.5.5 Ventilation grills, vents, and mounted/portable fans in all areas of the Fitness Facility shall be visually inspected and cleaned to address dust, debris, and dirt build up on the grills.

3.3.5.6 Flooring in Fitness Facilities shall be conducive to, and appropriate for, activities performed in those areas. Due to the nature of activities performed and the number of people using Fitness Facilities, floors require cleaning more often than those in office settings. Fitness Facility floors shall be cleaned as thoroughly as possible, on a schedule based on facility use, composition, and inspection results.

3.3.5.7 Fitness Facilities with saunas, steam rooms, or whirlpools shall ensure that the areas and equipment are maintained, calibrated, and cleaned according to the manufacturer's and industry recommendations.

3.3.5.8 Ice machines, portable water dispensers, and drinking fountains shall be maintained and cleaned according to manufacturer recommendations and relevant sanitation requirements.

3.3.5.9 Free weights, fitness accessory equipment, mats, and similar items shall be thoroughly wiped and cleaned periodically to address sweat, dirt, and buildup from members' use.

3.3.6 Responsibilities

3.3.6.1 Each Center shall identify their Fitness Facility's primary point of contact to interface and communicate with the Agency Fitness Manager. The point of contact may be the Fitness Facility Manager, Wellness Manager, Fitness Director, the NASA r COR for the Fitness Facility provider, or other appropriate individual involved in the operation, maintenance, and oversight of the facility.

3.3.6.2 Staff employed at a NASA Fitness Facility shall possess the necessary competencies, certifications, licenses, and credentials for fulfilling their roles and responsibilities to ensure the safety of Fitness Facility members.

3.3.6.3 All personnel responsible for daily operation of the Fitness Facility shall, at a minimum, possess and maintain Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation /Basic Life Support certification and have received Bloodborne Pathogen standard training.

3.3.6.4 At a minimum, the responsibilities of the Manager of the Fitness Facility shall include communicating regularly with the Agency Fitness Manager, ensuring staff certifications and licensure are tracked and updated, ensuring physical environment safety for members, implementing emergency procedures and conducting drills, and ensuring a process is in place for members to receive the appropriate level of medical clearance.

3.3.6.5 The Fitness Director shall possess a degree in exercise science or another allied health field with at least one year of supervisory experience in the fitness industry. The Fitness Director, along with the Manager of the Fitness Facility, shall be responsible for the overall Center Fitness Facility operations. The Fitness Director shall manage exercise and activity programs and supervise staff. The Fitness Director shall be professionally certified at an advanced level by a nationally recognized health or fitness organization comparable to the ACSM health fitness instructor certification.

3.3.6.6 Fitness Staff who provide instruction to members shall have a degree in exercise science or other health/fitness-related field and possess a professional certification from a nationally recognized health/fitness organization (comparable to ACSM exercise leader certification).

3.3.6.7 NASA Centers that provide services in allied health fields such as nutrition or physical therapy shall employ providers who are duly certified, licensed, or registered within their state as required by law.

3.3.7 Process Description

3.3.7.1 Fitness Facilities shall conduct a screening of new members to identify those at risk for a cardiovascular incident while exercising. At a minimum, new member screenings shall be conducted using the most recent version of the Physical Activity Readiness Questionnaire (PAR-Q) or the health screening questionnaire developed by the Wisconsin Affiliate of the American Health Association. The PAR-Q is the minimum acceptable tool for screening new members. In addition to requiring a member's completion of the PAR-Q (or implementing another equivalent or more stringent screening process), blood pressure shall also be evaluated. Pre-membership screening results shall be reviewed and interpreted by a qualified health/fitness professional or healthcare professional. If any results suggest a potential medical problem, the individual shall be referred to either the Center OH Clinic or their Private Medical Doctor (PMD). For any individual referred to a Center OH Clinic or a PMD, a written medical clearance shall be required prior to the member's use of the Fitness Facility. Pursuant to the PAR-Q, all Fitness Facility members shall be re-screened with the PAR-Q annually. The results of the periodic clearance process information shall be kept on file at the Fitness Facility and readily identifiable with the user according to the rules for Personally Identifiable Information (PII). All documentation containing specific personal medical information about users shall be maintained in a secure and locked file in the onsite medical clinic.

3.3.7.2 The Agency Fitness Manager, during onsite periodic occupational health reviews, shall have the ability to review membership files to ensure quality assurance/quality control. Individuals' private personal medical information (e.g., OH Clinic exam results, PMD exam results, doctors' notes, etc.) shall not be maintained with the general Fitness Facility membership files.

3.3.7.3 A Fitness Facility orientation shall be provided to each new member, including a discussion of emergency procedures, Fitness Facility rules, and detailed instructions on how to safely use the Center and equipment. To ensure consistency, a checklist or similar document will be used by the Fitness Facility staff conducting the orientation. The orientation shall require a member's signed confirmation that he/she received and understands the information provided. A means shall be available for members to obtain additional information about the proper use of equipment, assistance with their personal fitness program, or a refresher orientation upon request.

3.3.7.4 A mechanism for member comments and feedback shall be implemented (e.g., annual survey for continued quality improvement) to identify concerns, improvements, and quality of the Fitness program.

3.3.7.5 A method shall be implemented and enforced to identify (badge, keyed lock) users who have been screened and eligible to use the facility. Users shall sign in manually or electronically each time they use the Fitness Facility. Centers should make every effort to institute a sign-in procedure process, accomplished through a computerized system in which statistical information can be extracted to monitor Fitness Facility use.

3.3.7.6 The Fitness Facility hours of operation shall meet the majority of users' needs and work schedules.

3.3.7.7 For safety reasons, using a "Buddy System" at unmanned Fitness Facilities shall be discouraged.

3.3.7.8 The installation and implementation of continuously monitored surveillance cameras in Fitness Facilities shall be considered an additional method for ensuring the safety of members.

3.3.7.9 In a medical emergency, a Fitness Facility staff member shall remain with the member at all times until assistance has arrived.

3.3.7.10 Fitness Facilities shall conduct an emergency drill at least annually to review procedures in place in the event of a medical emergency, manmade/natural disaster, workplace violence, or other critical incident. Documentation of drills shall be maintained at the Fitness Facility or with the primary POC for the Fitness Facility. Documentation shall include the date of the drill, names of the participants, the entity/entities involved, and the outcome/critique.

3.3.7.11 Fitness Facility staff AED training shall be conducted as soon as possible after hiring. Training renewal shall be completed by responders based on federal, state, and local requirements, usually every two years.

3.3.7.12 The Federal Employees Compensation Act (FECA), as amended, 5 U.S.C. S8101 et seq., provides for the payment of workers' compensation benefits to federal employees sustaining injuries while in the performance of their duties. Civil service employees using a NASA Fitness Facility have the right to file a Federal Workers' Compensation claim if they are injured or become ill using the facility. The Department of Labor is the entity that determines whether an injury or illness is compensable.

Chapter 4 Environmental Health

4.1 General

4.1.1 Policy

4.1.1.1 It is NASA's policy that the occupational health of the workforce be maintained and preserved by eliminating, and/or reducing occupational exposures to harmful environmental agents.

4.1.1.2 This Chapter applies to the NASA workforce, who includes, but is not limited to: Civil Servants, contractors, students, anyone working in any capacity by agreement with the Agency, and visitors.

4.1.1.3 Chapter 4 contains requirements additional to federal regulatory requirements, (e.g., OSHA, NRC, FDA, DOD, and DOE), although some could be enforced under the OSHA general duty clause. The NPR is not meant to replace or repeat those regulatory requirements.

4.1.1.4 In addition to legal requirements, Centers shall comply with all applicable consensus standards and recognized industry standards (i.e., American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents; American National Standard Institute (ANSI); the Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE)).

4.1.1.5 Center Environmental Health (EH) organizations shall have a direct line of authority to the Center Director, such that other organizations that have conflicting interests in EH decisions are not in the path of authority.

4.1.2 Responsibilities

4.1.2.1 The OCHMO shall establish policy requirements for the EH programs. The OCHMO does not directly oversee day-to-day operations or programs at NASA Centers or other NASA institutions.

4.1.2.2 The Director Health and Medical Systems shall ensure the Center EH policies and programs are assessed for efficacy through regular, periodic reviews.

4.1.3 Recordkeeping

4.1.3.1 Centers shall keep records to evaluate trends and outcomes; validate the effectiveness of EH programs, document training and pertinent EH events, and provide a mechanism for active managerial control over EH programs.

4.1.3.2 Records shall be complete, accurate, and timely, appropriate for the task, and provide for a continuity of information.

4.1.3.3 Records shall be historically traceable.

4.1.3.4 EH and related records shall be subject to periodic review for quality efficacy and consistency by the OCHMO.

4.1.3.5 Centers shall generate, retain, and dispose of EH records according to NASA records requirements as outline in Section P1d and 1.11 of this NPR.

4.1.3.6 The Agency Electronic Health Record System (EHRS), Medgate IH Module, shall be used to the maximum extent practicable.

4.1.3.7 The Agency EHRS shall be used to record the OCHMO defined critical data for samples collected to characterize exposures (e.g., Date, Agent, Results, Center, Sample Type, Jurisdiction, Limit Type, Employer, NASA Employee Type (for onsite as well as offsite), Building/Location, and Process,), as directed.

4.1.3.8 The Agency EHRS shall be used as the principal repository for the OCHMO defined IH surveys such as ergonomic evaluation, exposure or incident investigations, IAQ surveys, etc.

4.1.3.9 The Agency EHRS shall be used as the principal repository for EH instrumentation inventory records.

4.1.4 Policies and Procedures

4.1.4.1 Centers shall have all the appropriate Center-level policy level documents as required by EH applicable regulations and this NPR.

4.1.4.2 Centers shall develop and maintain procedural level documentation to adequately and consistently implement their programs.

4.1.5 Emergency Preparedness

4.1.5.1 The OCHMO shall provide guidance and advice to NASA Centers on EH emergency preparedness.

4.1.5.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure Center EH emergency preparedness policy and programs are assessed for efficacy through regular, periodic reviews.

4.1.5.3 EH organizations shall develop emergency preparedness plans to implement their roles and responsibilities as specified in their respective Center Emergency Preparedness Plans.

4.1.5.4 Center EH organizations shall participate, at least annually, in Center emergency drills, and lessons learned.

4.1.5.5 EH organizations shall use lessons learned to improve EH emergency responses.

4.1.6 Notification Requirements.

4.1.6.1 In addition to the reporting requirements specified elsewhere in this NPR, Centers shall inform the DASHO or Director of Health and Medical Systems, and the Senior Environmental Health Officer (SEHO), by the most expeditious means, of the following Center events:

- a. Work-related death or in-patient hospitalization;
- b. Official visits by any federal, state, or local safety or EH regulatory agency;
- c. Refusal of entry of any federal, state, or local safety or EH regulatory agency;
- d. Receipt of federal, state, or local safety or EH regulatory citations;
- e. Health and safety-related reports of reprisal or discrimination;
- f. Reports of Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health (IDLH) working conditions;
- g. Health and safety-related warrants/subpoenas; and
- h. Other EH-related contact with any federal or state agency or organization involving regulatory issues or agency-related agreements.

4.1.6.2 Centers shall inform the DASHO and OSMA of the results of OSHA inspections and investigative reports of OSHA reportable events within 4 hours.4.1.6.3 Centers shall inform the DASHO and OSMA of corrective action reports of OSHA reportable events, replies to OSHA inspections, and reports of unsafe working conditions that are unresolved in 30 days, within 4

hours. 4.1.6.4 Centers shall inform the SEHO of any and all coordination, partnering, collaboration and other such agreements with federal agencies within 10 days of first contact.

4.1.7 Training and Certification

4.1.7.1 All workers shall be effectively and adequately trained for the tasks they perform and shall meet at least the minimum applicable regulatory requirements for training and certification.

4.1.7.2 The requirements of OSHA Publication, OSHA 2254, Training Requirements in OSHA Standards, and Training Guidelines shall be met.

4.1.7.3 In addition to the safety training requirements required in 29 CFR 1960, 29 CFR 1910, and 29 CFR 1926, safety and health inspectors, managers, supervisors, safety and health specialists, safety and health committee members, and employees shall meet the requirements of NPR 8715.1, NASA Occupational Safety and Health Programs.

4.1.8 EH Budget and Resources

4.1.8.1 The NASA Administrator shall ensure that the Agency budget submission includes appropriate financial and other resources to effectively implement and administer the Agency's EH program per 29 CFR 1960.7, Financial Management.

4.1.8.2 The DASHO, Center Directors, Senior Center Managers, enterprise Program Managers, and OH CORs, shall be responsible for planning, requesting resources, implementing, and evaluating EH program budgets in accordance with 29 CFR 1960.7(b), OMB Circular A-11 (sections 13.2(f) and 13.5(f), and other relevant documents.

4.1.8.3 The OCHMO shall provide guidance and advice to NASA Centers on the EH budget and resources.

4.1.8.4 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure Center EH budget and resources are assessed for efficacy through regular, periodic reviews.

4.1.8.5 Resources for EH programs shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- a. Sufficient personnel to implement and administer the program at all levels, including necessary administrative costs such as training, travel, and personal protective equipment (PPE);
- b. Abatement of unsafe or unhealthful working conditions related to Agency operations or infrastructure;
- c. Safety and health sampling, testing, and diagnostic and analytical tools and equipment, including laboratory analyses;
- d. Capability to identify, analyze, and evaluate unsafe and unhealthful working conditions and operations;
- e. Educational promotional costs such as publications, posters, or films;
- f. Technical information, documents, books, standards, codes, periodicals, and publications;
- g. Medical surveillance programs for personnel, and,
- h. Personnel, equipment, and other resources needed in support of the Agency Electronic Health Record System Industrial Hygiene module.

4.2 Occupational Exposure Limits (OEL's)

4.2.1 Policy

4.2.1.1 Unless specified elsewhere in this chapter, NASA Center shall utilize OSHA Permissible Exposure Limits (PEL's), Threshold Limit Values (TLV's) issued by the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) or specific NASA Health Standards issued by the OCHMO, whichever is more protective or whichever is selected by a competent person.

Note: While the OSHA PEL's carry the weight of law, the majority of these regulations were adopted in 1970 from 1968 consensus values and most often do not reflect current scientific data. Additionally, there are currently only PEL's established for approximately 400 chemicals which is a relatively small percentage of the thousands of chemicals that exist. For these reasons, it is NASA'S policy to institute the use of OEL's as a necessary and prudent practice.

4.2.2 Responsibilities

4.2.2.1 The OCHMO shall provide guidance and advice to NASA Centers on OELs.

4.2.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure Center OEL policy and programs are assessed for efficacy through regular, periodic reviews.

4.2.2.3 At a minimum, Centers shall follow the OEL's required by law, recommended and established by acknowledged authorities, and those developed specifically by NASA; and shall apply whichever is more protective in the judgment of a competent person, such as a Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH).

4.2.2.4 Centers shall be responsible for monitoring the workplace and workforce, selecting the most appropriate and protective OEL's for the work being performed, and ensuring people with appropriate training implement OEL's.

4.2.2.5 Centers shall be responsible for developing OEL's in the absence of an existing OEL for a specific chemical.

4.2.3 Process Description

4.2.3.1 In the absence of a specific PEL, TLV, or NASA Standard, other sources of OEL's shall be utilized. These include the following: (1) The National Institute for Occupational Safety & Health's (NIOSH) Recommended Exposure Limits (REL's); (2) The American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Standards; (3) The National Academy of Science Recommendations; (4) The American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA) Workplace Environmental Exposure Levels (WEELs); (5) The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Recommendations; (6) The Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (German Commission for the Investigation of Health Hazards of Chemical Compounds in the Work Area) Maximum Allowable Concentrations; (7) The British Health & Safety Commission and Health & Safety Executive. Occupational Exposure Limits and (8) Chemical manufacturers' recommended exposure values.

4.2.3.2 When no established OEL exists for a specific chemical, a working OEL shall be established by a competent person based on a thorough examination of the data available for that chemical and by following established industrial hygiene exposure limit setting guidelines. In lieu of establishing a working OEL, Centers may take the approach of using control banding until an OEL is set by one of the organizations listed above. If Centers need assistance in determining OEL's, the Agency will pursue individual requests with the appropriate federal agency or standard-setting organization.

4.2.3.3 The process of establishing a working OEL shall take into account chemical analogy, animal experimentation and extrapolation, and human experience and epidemiological data.

Note: A competent person is a person who has acquired through training, qualification, and experience, the knowledge, skills, and professional judgment to identify hazardous materials and/or articles and who has the designated ability to manage those substances and/or articles that are brought onto the Center. This is generally an ABIH Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH).

4.2.3.4 Centers shall notify the OCHMO of all newly established OELs.

4.2.3.5 All of the available data used to establish the OEL shall be thoroughly documented.

4.2.3.6 A written rationale that considers, summarizes, and weighs the importance of all data shall be produced. Additionally, experience and professional judgment shall be applied to weigh all information and apply an appropriate safety factor, based on the strength of the available data, before an OEL is established.

4.3 Occupational Exposure Assessment and Management

4.3.1 Policy

4.3.1.1 It is NASA's policy that a systematic and comprehensive approach to exposure assessment be used to anticipate, recognize, evaluate, and control health hazards in the workplace to effectively and proactively manage all Environmental Health (EH) programs.

4.3.2 Responsibilities

4.3.2.1 The OCHMO shall provide guidance and advice to NASA Centers on occupational exposure assessment and management.

4.3.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure Center occupational exposure assessment and management policy and programs are assessed for efficacy through regular, periodic reviews.

4.3.2.3 Centers shall employ a systematic and comprehensive approach to exposure assessment to anticipate, recognize, evaluate, and control health hazards in the workplace and to effectively and proactively manage all EH programs.

4.3.2.4 Centers shall establish and implement effective exposure assessment and management programs.

4.3.3 Process Description

4.3.3.1 EH programs shall establish a written Occupational Exposure Assessment and Management Program whose purpose is to collect and organize available information on the workplace; the workforce; chemical, physical, and biological agents; existing exposure controls; historical exposure data; biological monitoring data; and any other available source of information such as OEL's.

4.3.3.2 The written program shall include program goals and objectives and shall include an initial comprehensive exposure assessment which shall be maintained current.

4.3.3.3 The outcome of this exposure assessment effort shall be a complete summary of available, essential information on workers, tasks, chemical, physical and biological agents, potential exposures (factoring in frequency and duration) and potential health effects.

4.3.3.4 Center EH programs shall create similar exposure groups (SEG's) and define exposure profiles for all identified exposure groups.

4.3.3.5 A determination shall be made about the acceptability, unacceptability, or uncertainty of the exposure profile defined for each SEG. Uncertain exposures shall lead to further information gathering. Unacceptable exposures shall lead to control of the exposure. Acceptable exposures shall lead to a periodic programmed reassessment based on risk.

4.3.3.6 Exposure groups with unacceptable exposures shall be prioritized and a strategy developed for exposure control.

4.3.3.7 OM clinics shall be notified regarding action level and unacceptable exposures for medical surveillance purposes and to identify SEGs.

4.3.3.8 Exposure assessment programs shall have a component that involves continual information gathering for the purpose of setting priorities on exposure groups for additional characterization and further information gathering. This can be either qualitative or quantitative information, and shall be used to enhance the basic characterization and better define exposure groups, their profile, and the risks posed by exposure profiles.

4.3.3.9 Engineering controls shall be applied first. Until engineering controls are implemented or when engineering controls are not feasible, administrative controls or PPE shall be used. PPE shall be used as a last control measure.

4.3.3.10 Exposures shall be periodically re-characterized and reassessed in order to update exposure groups and exposure profiles.

4.3.3.11 The following records shall be maintained in accordance with the applicable recordkeeping requirements specified in Sections P.1d and 1.11 of this NPR:

- a. Lists of SEG's;
- b. Exposure profiles; and
- c. Judgments of acceptability.

4.4 Sampling, Analytical Methods, and Equipment Calibration

4.4.1 Policy

4.4.1.1 It is NASA's policy that the integrity of critical data shall be ensured by adherence to OSHA, NIOSH, or other recognized sampling and analytical methods using properly calibrated equipment with the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) traceability.

4.4.2 Responsibilities

4.4.2.1 The OCHMO shall provide guidance and advice to NASA Centers on sampling, analytical methods, and equipment calibration.

4.4.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure Center sampling, analytical methods, and equipment calibration policy and programs are assessed for efficacy through regular, periodic reviews.

4.4.2.3 Centers shall develop policies and procedures to ensure that proper sampling techniques, analytical methods, and equipment calibration are used throughout the data collection process.

4.4.2.4 Centers shall ensure adherence to OSHA, NIOSH, or other recognized sampling and analytical methods and use properly calibrated equipment with the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) traceability.

4.4.3 Process Description

4.4.3.1 Centers shall develop written policies and procedures for sampling, analytical methods and equipment calibration utilizing methods established by professional or regulatory bodies. At a minimum, these requirements shall address sample planning, sampling methodology, pre-survey calibration, survey performance, sample collection, post-survey calibration, sample documentation, shipment of sample media, equipment calibration and maintenance, and recordkeeping.

4.4.3.2 Engineering, administrative, and PPE controls, in hierarchical order shall be applied as appropriate whenever the sample exceeds the applicable OEL. Engineering controls shall be applied first. Until engineering controls are implemented or when engineering controls are not feasible, administrative controls or PPE shall be used. PPE shall be used as a last control measure.

4.4.3.3 Results shall be recorded and maintained in accordance with OSHA and NASA recordkeeping requirements, whichever is more rigorous.

4.5 Reproductive and Developmental Health

4.5.1 Policy

4.5.1.1 It is NASA's policy to protect the reproductive health of the workforce and others from exposures to hazardous materials and articles (chemical, biological, radiological, and physical) that are known or suspected of being capable of posing a hazard to human reproduction.

4.5.1.2 Potential reproductive and developmental hazards shall be identified and appropriate exposure control measures shall be implemented.

4.5.1.3 Exposures shall be kept As Low As Reasonably Practicable (ALARP) since short-term exposures to reproductive hazards can result in long-term health effects and a developing fetus may also be adversely affected by exposures lower than those generally considered safe for adults.

4.5.2 Responsibilities

4.5.2.1 The OCHMO shall provide guidance and advice to NASA Centers on reproductive and developmental health.

4.5.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure Center reproductive and developmental health policy and programs are assessed for efficacy through regular, periodic reviews.

4.5.2.3 Centers shall develop, implement, administer, and maintain written Developmental and Reproductive Health Protection Programs that are designed to ensure the workforce and their unborn children are adequately protected from recognized hazards.

4.5.3 Process Description

4.5.3.1 Written developmental and reproductive health protection guidelines shall include provisions for:

- a. Evaluating areas where potential chemical, biological, or physical reproductive hazards exist;
- b. Determining the extent of potential exposures;
- c. Developing/implementing procedures to reduce workplace exposures to reproductive hazards (i.e., engineering controls, job rotation, use of PPE, etc.);
- d. Providing information and training on the chemical, physical, and biological hazards that may be present in the work area which may be reproductive and developmental health hazards;
- e. Providing training on the proper use of PPE, safety devices, and other methods of decreasing exposure; including information on the declaration of pregnancy for radiological issues.
- f. Implementing measures (for declared pregnancies) to achieve the lower exposure limit (0.5 rem to embryo/fetus during entire gestation period) and conducting dose monitoring;
- g. Managing written declaration of pregnancies for workers exposed to radiological hazards.

Note: See sections entitled Radioactive Materials and Ionizing Radiation-Generation Equipment of this Chapter for more information.

- h. Ensuring that known reproductive hazards specific to a work area are described in a written Job Safety Analysis (JSA), Job Hazard Analysis (JHA), or other hazard documentation.
- i. Ensuring that supervisors provide individual operational training to assure reduced risk of exposures;
- j. Maximizing worker privacy when implementing the elements of the program;
- k. Notifying Center OM clinics of areas with potential exposures for medical surveillance purposes.
- l. Notifying EH regarding new areas that may require workplace hazard assessment;
- m. Ensuring that alternate job duties are considered when indicated by the OM clinic;
- n. Designating the person responsible for arranging reasonable accommodations, if available, and
- o. Designating the person responsible for counseling the affected person about other options, including sick leave and family leave when a reasonable accommodation is not available.

4.5.3.2 Center EH organizations shall perform additional workplace hazard assessments upon the request or when changes occur to ensure existing controls (engineering, administrative, and PPE) are adequate to protect workers from reproductive hazards.

4.5.3.3 The additional workplace hazard assessment shall include:

- a. Identification of chemical, biological, physical, and radioactive agents in the workplace that present a potential exposure risk;
- b. A qualitative exposure assessment of the concerned worker;
- c. A review of work practices and PPE used, and recommendations for additional control measures if needed; and
- d. A review of past EH reports and historical sampling results, if available.

4.6 Nanotoxicology

4.6.1 Policy

4.6.1.1 Nanomaterial, as currently defined by NIOSH, may pose an unusual risk to human health due to their unique composition, reactivity, size, and ability to cross cell membranes. It is NASA's policy that all work with manufactured nanomaterial is prudently conducted in a manner that is responsible and safe.

4.6.2 Responsibilities

4.6.2.1 The OCHMO shall provide guidance and advice to NASA Centers on nanotechnology.

4.6.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure Center nanotechnology policy and programs are assessed for efficacy through regular, periodic reviews.

4.6.2.3 Centers shall ensure that all work with manufactured nanomaterial is prudently conducted in a manner that is responsible and safe.

4.6.2.4 Centers with nanomaterial shall have written nanotoxicology programs that are designed and implemented to ensure all work with manufactured nanomaterial minimizes exposures to an ALARP level, or to other exposure standards as described in this NPR.

4.6.3 Process Description

4.6.3.1 Center nanotoxicology programs shall encompass the requirements of this section.

4.6.3.2 Transportation, storage, use, and disposal of manufactured nanomaterial shall be conducted in accordance with all federal, state, local, Agency, and Center, requirements.

4.6.3.3 Workers potentially exposed to manufactured nanomaterials shall be informed of the risks associated through training programs, safety data sheets, labeling and signage.

4.6.3.4 Centers shall conform to best available work practices, such as, but not limited to, those from NIOSH, OSHA, or FDA for products that utilize nanotechnology and/or contain manufactured nanomaterial.

4.6.3.5 Centers shall conduct Hazard Assessments (HA's) prior to beginning work with manufactured nanomaterial.

4.6.3.6 HA's shall be conducted by a competent person who shall identify appropriate engineering controls, administrative controls, and personal protective equipment to ensure worker safety.

Note: A competent person is a person who has acquired through training, qualification, and experience, the knowledge, skills, and professional judgment to identify hazardous materials and/or articles and who has the designated ability to manage those substances and/or articles that are brought onto the Center. This is generally an ABIH Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH).

4.6.3.7 HA's shall evaluate several factors, including, but not limited to, the physical and chemical properties of the nanomaterial, the process by which it will be generated and/or used, and the adequacy of existing engineering controls (e.g., fume hood, glove box).

Note: In some instances, the competent person may recommend collecting occupational exposure measurements (e.g., sampling) to further understand potential hazards or to identify specific processes or equipment requiring additional engineering controls.

4.6.3.8 Exposures to manufactured nanomaterial shall be kept to a minimum (ALARP) by utilizing the basic hierarchy of controls described below, as prescribed by a competent person.

Note: Although traditional OEL's exist for many of the materials from which nanomaterial is made, the OEL for a nanomaterial of these substances is not yet clear. As a result, NASA policy differs for controlling exposures to nanomaterial to those of traditional hazardous materials covered in the section entitled Occupational Exposure Assessment and Management.

- a. Engineering. These controls may include local exhaust ventilation and localized filtration.
- b. Administrative. It is important to incorporate administrative controls, such as scheduling maintenance of fume hoods on off hours, and limiting potential exposure time, into operations involving nanomaterial's due to the ambiguity about nanomaterial OELs. The incorporation of good work practices helps to minimize exposure to manufactured nanoparticles.
- c. PPE. Typical chemistry laboratory apparel and PPE shall be worn when working with manufactured nanomaterial. This includes long pants, shirts, and shoes, as well as safety glasses, laboratory coats, gloves, and eye protection. If the nanomaterial can become airborne (not in solution or embedded in substrate), then respiratory protection is required. Open sandals, shorts, and skirts are prohibited. Respiratory protection shall be utilized when local exhaust ventilation and filtration are not available or feasible for work involving manufactured nanomaterial not suspended in liquids or embedded in substrate. However, the preferred method for manipulating manufactured nanomaterial is in solution, and every effort should be made to design and implement effective engineering controls for any operation where manufactured nanomaterial are used.

4.6.3.9 Spill management shall be addressed emphasizing that all debris resulting from the cleanup of a manufactured nanomaterial spill shall be handled as though it were hazardous and include procedures for access control and cleanup of both dry and wet materials.

4.7 Control of Hazardous Materials and Articles Acquisitions

4.7.1 Policy

4.7.1.1 It is NASA's policy to evaluate the potential exposure issues involved with the use of hazardous materials and articles. Hazardous materials and/or articles shall not be procured or otherwise acquired until hazards have been analyzed and adequate controls selected. Hazardous materials and/or articles shall not be brought onto Centers until adequate controls have been implemented.

4.7.2 Responsibilities

4.7.2.1 The OCHMO shall provide guidance and advice to NASA Centers on hazardous materials and articles acquisitions.

4.7.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure Center hazardous materials and articles acquisition policy and programs are assessed for efficacy through regular, periodic reviews.

4.7.2.3 NASA Centers shall be responsible for:

- a. Administering and identifying hazardous material and article acquisitions;

- b. Maintaining and monitoring the effectiveness of hazardous material and/or article acquisition programs, including all mechanisms for acquiring hazardous materials and articles;
- c. Reviewing the records of purchases, at least annually, to ensure that hazardous materials and/or articles acquisitions are being properly reviewed and approved by competent persons and occupational health safety requirements are being properly implemented prior to acquisition;
- d. Following the manufacturer's product recommendations and requirements, at a minimum, except where inconsistent with the requirements of Section 4.8 or generally accepted practices.;
- e. Monitoring conformance with the requirements and reporting nonconformances to Center or Facility Managers; and
- f. Ensuring the requirements of this section are included in all contract procurements with provisions to extend the requirements into subcontracts.

4.7.2.4 Competent Persons shall review procurements and other acquisitions of hazardous materials and/or articles, and coordinate with Center occupational safety and health organizations to:

- a. Identify hazards associated with the materials and/or articles being obtained;
- b. Identify alternatives, where available, to reduce risk;
- c. Determine safety and health requirements for the safe use of hazardous materials and/or articles; and
- d. Disapprove acquisitions of hazardous materials and/or articles that cannot be safely used.

4.7.3 Process Description

4.7.3.1 Each Center shall implement a means to positively control and regulate acquisitions of hazardous materials and/or articles.

4.7.3.2 Each Center shall implement a means to hold purchasers and receivers accountable for the proper and safe acquisition of hazardous materials and articles.

4.7.3.3 The following requirements shall be implemented prior to hazardous materials and/or articles acquisition:

- a. Use of less hazardous materials or articles, if materials and/or articles can reasonably be substituted;
- b. Acquisition of the smallest reasonable amount, size, activity, and/or hazard potential;
- c. Approval of the acquisition by an Competent Person; and
- d. Completion of hazard determinations, training, and other pertinent preparations adequate to ensure safe use.

4.7.3.4 All Competent Persons shall be authorized in writing by Centers.

4.7.3.5 Only Competent Persons shall approve acquisitions of hazardous materials and/or articles.

4.7.3.6 Competent Persons shall have the authority to deny acquisitions of hazardous materials and articles until potentially significant hazards that would be caused by the acquisition are eliminated and/or controlled.

Note: A competent person is a person who has acquired through training, qualification, and experience, the knowledge, skills, and professional judgment to identify hazardous materials and/or articles and who has the ability to manage those substances and/or articles that are brought onto the Center (e.g., Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH), Certified Hazardous Materials Manager (CHMM), and Certified Chemical Hygiene Officer (CCHO)).

4.8 Hearing Conservation

4.8.1 Policy

4.8.1.1 It is NASA's policy to protect and conserve the hearing of the workforce from occupational exposures to hazardous noise. Potential noise hazards shall be identified and appropriate noise exposure control measures shall be implemented.

4.8.1.2 This section outlines additional requirements to those established in 29 CFR 1910.95, Occupational Noise Exposure Hearing Conservation Amendment Final Rule and appendices and 29 CFR 1904.10, Occupational Injury and Illness Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements for prevention of noise-induced hearing loss where workers are occupationally exposed to hazardous noise. It applies to all NASA occupational settings except space flight.

Note: A Hazardous Noise Area is any work area where the environmental noise level is at or above 85 dB A-weighted (dBA), or where the environmental impulse noise level is at or above 140 dB peak C-weighted (dBC) or linear, regardless of duration of exposure or number of impulses.

4.8.1.3 The implementation of a written site-specific Hearing Conservation Program (HCP) shall be the mandatory means by which Centers and other field facilities apply federal, state, local and NASA Hearing Conservation standards and associated program requirements. In addition, Centers shall administer a continuing, effective HCP in conformance with the requirements of this section with all the affected workers included in the program.

4.8.1.4 Personnel knowledgeable in sound analysis, noise exposure assessment, hearing protection, audiometric testing, and noise abatement strategies shall implement HCP and associated programs.

4.8.1.5 Center's HCP self-reviews shall be documented and performed at least annually. A self-review shall consist of items such as, but not limited to, review of Standard Threshold Shift (STS), review of hazardous noise areas, and review of monitoring equipment.

4.8.1.6 Site-specific "Buy Quiet" and "Quiet by Design" programs shall be implemented to protect workers and assure that purchases and designs are best values and in NASA's best interest.

4.8.1.7 Workers exposed to noise equal to or exceeding the NASA action level of 82 dBA Time-weighted Average (TWA) for 30 days or more per year, or those who can be expected to be exposed to 85 dBA TWA for any one day shall be enrolled in a HCP that meets the requirements of this NPR. Exposures shall be computed without regard to any attenuation provided by the use of personal protective equipment.

NOTE: The Action Level is 50% of the NASA noise exposure limit (Criterion Sound Level) with a 3 dB exchange rate.

4.8.1.8 Workers who enter designated areas or who perform tasks where exposure to noise is greater than or equal to 82 dBA, regardless of the duration of exposure, shall be provided with personal Hearing Protection Devices (HPDs).

4.8.1.9 Workers who enter designated hazardous noise areas or who perform tasks where exposure to noise is greater than or equal to 85 dBA or 140 peak dBC or linear, regardless of the duration of exposure or number of impulses, shall be provided with and required to wear personal HPDs.

Action Level Table 1

Level	Hour	Minutes	Seconds
79	16	0	0
80	12	41	57
81	10	4	46
82	8	0	0
83	6	20	59
84	5	2	23
85	4	0	0
86	3	10	29
87	2	31	11
88	2	0	0
89	1	35	15
90	1	15	36
91	1	0	0
93	0	37	48
94	0	30	0
95	0	23	40
96	0	18	54
97	0	15	0

92	0	47	37
----	---	----	----

4.8.1.10 NASA's noise exposure limit (Criterion Sound Level) is the equivalent to an 85 dBA, 8-hour TWA exposure using a 3 dB exchange rate as shown in Table 2 below.

Noise Exposure Limits, Table 2

Exposure level (dBA)	Hours	Minutes	Seconds
81	20	10	0
82	16	0	0
83	12	42	0
84	10	5	0
85	8	0	0
86	6	21	0
87	5	2	0
88	4	0	0
89	3	10	0
90	2	31	0
91	2	0	0
92	1	35	0
93	1	16	0
94	1	0	0
95	0	47	37
96	0	37	48
97	0	30	0
98	0	23	49
99	0	18	59

100	0	15	0
-----	---	----	---

Note: Action Level 82 dBA TWA

Note: Table 2 contains noise exposure levels and durations that are equivalent to this limit as calculated by the following formula where L stands for exposure level and T for duration: $T (min) = 480/2^{(L-85)/3}$. Noise dose shall include all impact/impulse noise measured up to and including 140 peak dBC or linear. The action level () is 82 dBA, 8 hour TWA, using a 3dB exchange rate.*

4.8.1.11 The definitions in 29 CFR 1910.95, Occupational Noise Exposure, Appendix I, are applicable to this section unless otherwise defined in Appendix A of this NPR.

4.8.1.12 Exposures exceeding the limits in Table 2 shall be controlled, reduced, or eliminated through a hierarchical combination of engineering controls, administrative controls, and hearing protection devices.

4.8.1.13 Engineering controls shall be the first and primary means of controlling hazardous noise.

4.8.2 Responsibilities

4.8.2.1 The OCHMO shall provide guidance and advice to NASA Centers on hearing conservation.

4.8.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure Center hearing conservation policy and programs are assessed for efficacy through regular, periodic reviews.

4.8.2.3 Centers shall implement written HCP Programs.

4.8.2.4 The Agency Chief Engineer and the Agency Assistant Administrator of Strategic Infrastructure shall ensure that "Buy Quiet and Quiet by Design" provisions are integral to site selection and the design of new or modified facilities and equipment.

4.8.2.5 The Agency Assistant Administrator for Procurement shall ensure that "Buy Quiet" and "Quiet by Design" provisions are included in contracts and in the purchase of new equipment that generates 80 dBA or greater at 3 feet.

4.8.2.6 Center Directors and the Assistant Administrator for Strategic Infrastructure shall ensure that adequate facility resources are provided to implement Center HCPs, Buy Quiet Programs, and Quiet by Design Programs.

4.8.2.7 Contracting Officers shall ensure that Center contract requirements include provisions for written HCPs, Buy Quiet Programs, and Quiet by Design Programs.

4.8.2.8 Medical Directors shall ensure that medical examinations relative to occupational noise are properly performed, appropriate records are maintained, and that all examination results are communicated to the affected person as specified in this NPR.

4.8.3 Process Description

4.8.3.1 Center HCPs shall include provisions for:

- a. Specifying the individual responsibilities of Facilities Managers, Design Engineers, Occupational Health Personnel, Supervisors, and affected workers;
- b. Assuring that noisy areas are surveyed to determine if they are hazardous noise areas and effectively prioritize noise surveys and noise remediation efforts;
- c. Affirming the action level, criterion level, sound level, and exchange rate;
- d. Evaluating and maintaining the HCP's effectiveness;
- e. Implementing "Buy Quiet" and "Quiet by Design" Programs;
- f. Performing and recording exposure monitoring and evaluating results;
- g. Requiring effective intra-Center communication and coordination of pertinent Center disciplines to properly identify, evaluate, and control hazardous noise exposures;
- h. Performing medical surveillance, including audiometric testing, review, and medical follow-up;
- i. Notifying and coordinating information (noise exposure and dosimetry monitoring and survey results, operational and design plan review results, the addition of new equipment or new operations, and any work-related STS) among workers, management, and occupational health personnel;
- j. Notifying the COR (or equivalent official) or senior management; as necessary, of all operations and equipment not conforming to the Center's HCP, in order to assure implementation all aspects of the HCP program requirements;
- k. Selecting, using, cleaning, and inspecting hearing protectors;
- l. Training workers and supervisors of workers who are enrolled in a HCP;
- m. Ensuring the Council for Accreditation of Occupational Hearing Conservation (CAOHC) certification of Occupational Hearing Conservationists and other personnel performing audiometry;
- n. Recordkeeping and accessing information as per the requirements listed in Section P.1d and 1.11 of this NPR.;
- o. Defining noise control requirements and strategies;
- p. Effectively implementing engineering, operational, and administrative controls; and
- q. Defining appropriate corrective actions for personnel and organizations that violate requirements of this section, the Center's HCP requirements, or 29 CFR 1910.95, "Occupational Noise Exposure Hearing Conservation Amendment Final Rule," and appendices.

4.8.3.2 "Buy-Quiet and Quiet by Design" Programs shall:

- a. Ensure that new equipment and systems meet realistic and achievable noise emission criteria;
- b. Encompass design, development, selection and purchase of stationary and portable equipment purchased for use by Centers, including equipment purchased by contractors to minimize noise exposure hazards to workers;
- c. Include all equipment expected to produce noise approaching hearing conservation levels of 80 dBA and higher;

- d. Identify noise emission and control requirements for equipment procurement, specifications, and design;
- e. Contain provisions for program support, promotion, training, and management sponsorship;
- f. Be individualized to meet Center-specific needs, configuration, and other relevant factors;
- g. Incorporate and follow the “Buy-Quiet Roadmap” for all covered procurements. Centers are permitted to utilize an alternative formal process that provides equivalent documentation of key decisions, authorizations and verifications.

4.8.3.3 Engineering Controls shall:

- a. Be the first and primary means of controlling hazardous noise. The feasibility and cost of engineering controls may be considered when making decisions about these controls;
- b. Aim to reduce noise emissions (measured at operator position or equivalent) to below 85 dBA; and
- c. Be reviewed at least annually to assess the adequacy of precautions that are planned and/or implemented to control noise exposures.

4.8.3.4 Engineering projects shall include noise control measures and operational plans that have been previously coordinated with and approved by affected Center management organizations and occupational health personnel. Coordination shall be done in the early stages of the design and/or planning process, prior to contract award, and/or before “authority to proceed”.

4.8.3.5 Organizations responsible for introducing changes to facilities, operations, or procedures shall notify Center occupational health personnel of:

- a. Changes in operations or equipment that increases noise levels; and
- b. New, uncontrolled, or previously unidentified areas, operations, or equipment that may produce hazardous noise or may not comply with the requirements of this section.

4.8.3.6 If engineering controls fail to reduce sound levels to the requirements specified in this section, administrative controls shall be utilized. Examples of administrative controls include access restrictions and time limitations in the hazardous noise area. Specific requirements for administrative controls include maximizing the distance between the person and the hazardous noise source to the extent practical; and appropriately identifying hazardous noise areas.

4.8.3.7 If engineering and administrative controls fail to reduce sound levels to within the requirements specified in this section, exposures shall be brought to acceptable levels by using Hearing Protection Devices (HPDs).

4.8.3.8 Centers shall be responsible for identifying hazardous noise areas according to the following criteria:

- a. Signs shall clearly indicate the presence of hazardous noise and state the requirement to wear hearing protection.
- b. The signs shall be posted at the entrance(s) to or the periphery of hazardous noise area(s).
- c. Decals or placards with similar statements shall be affixed to power tools and machines that produce hazardous noise levels, and warning signs shall be posted in areas where hazardous noise-producing tools and machines are used.

4.8.3.9 Disposable HPDs shall be for the exclusive use of each person and shall not be traded or shared. Non-disposable HPDs shall be properly sanitized and inspected prior to use by another person;

4.8.3.10 HPDs shall attenuate noise exposure to an 8-hour, TWA of 85 dBA or less. For those persons with a Standard Threshold Shift (STS), HPDs shall attenuate exposure to an 8-hour, TWA of 82 dBA or less. HPD attenuation shall be determined by one of the following methods:

a. The published Noise Reduction Rating (NRR) value may be used in accordance with the guidance in this section. When using the NRR of a hearing protector to predict protected exposure levels, the following de-rating criteria shall apply for all types of HPDs, where "NRR" is the manufacturer's Noise Reduction Rating:

(1) Required NRR = $[(L_A - 85) \times 2] + 7$, where L_A is the measured ambient sound level to which the person is exposed.

b. Where it is not possible to provide the calculated value of Required NRR, the Required NRR may be calculated using the employee's unprotected TWA exposure in place of L_A as follows:

(1) Required NRR = $[(TWA - 85) \times 2] + 7$, where TWA is the employee's unprotected TWA exposure level.

c. TWA values that are used in the calculation of required NRR shall reflect actual hours worked and all contributions to the employee's exposure.

d. Real-world attenuation of a particular employee's field-fit HPD may be determined experimentally using a commercial fit-check system or other published method, such as those described in ANSI S12.68. Protected exposures shall be calculated from experimentally-derived attenuation data in accordance with the guidance provided by the particular method chosen.

4.8.3.11 The adequacy of HPD attenuation shall be re-evaluated whenever workers noise exposures increase.

4.8.3.12. Special hearing-protective equipment, such as sound-suppression or noise-cancellation communication headsets, shall be regularly inspected if they are used in hazardous noise areas.

4.8.3.13 Sound-suppression and noise-cancellation headsets that have been damaged, altered, or modified in any way that affect the attenuation characteristics shall not be used.

4.8.3.14 Where sound-suppression and noise-cancellation headsets are not permanently issued to individuals, such equipment shall be cleaned and sanitized before re-issuance.

4.8.3.15 Noisy areas shall be surveyed to determine if they are hazardous noise areas in accordance with the following requirements:

a. Measurement of potentially hazardous sound levels shall be conducted when any information, observation, or calculation indicates that a person may be exposed to noise at or above the action level (50% of the OEL). This includes, but is not limited to, times where there is a need to document representative noise exposures, where workers complain of excessive noise, or where it is difficult to understand a normal conversation when the speaker and listener face each other at a distance of 3 feet;

b. Noise surveys shall also be conducted whenever any changes to facilities, equipment, work practices, procedures, or noise-control measures alter potential noise exposures. A review of

hazardous noise sources and controls, worker exposures, and work practices and procedures shall be conducted for changed conditions whenever a worker experiences an STS;

c. In determining TWA exposures, all continuous, intermittent, and impulsive sound levels shall be integrated into the noise measurements;

d. Octave band analysis shall be conducted, as necessary, to establish the characteristics of the noise source and to help determine appropriate abatement techniques;

e. When a noise survey is performed, it shall determine the presence of compounding hearing related circumstances present in the environment (e.g., certain solvents, heavy metals, carbon monoxide, heat, and vibration) to ensure proper mitigation;

f. Exposure monitoring shall be conducted when a noise survey shows that a worker/workers may be exposed to noise at or above 82 dBA, 8-hour TWA. The purpose of such monitoring is to determine the noise dose of the exposed worker(s), the representative exposure of similarly exposed workers, and, if warranted, the appropriate noise abatement techniques;

g. Operational plans shall be reviewed to assess the adequacy of precautions that are planned and/or implemented to control noise exposures;

h. Assessments shall be conducted of each operation, job, or procedure having the potential to create hazardous noise;

i. New equipment, operations, jobs, or procedures, with the potential for creating hazardous noise, shall be evaluated with regard to noise emissions prior to operational start up;

j. Workers and/or their representatives shall be provided an opportunity to observe noise dosimetry and area monitoring activities;

k. Affected workers shall be notified in writing of the results of noise dosimetry monitoring;

l. Employers of affected workers and their responsible occupational health program managers shall be notified when noise measurement data indicate that noise exposures equal or exceed the action level or the limitations of Table 1. Written reports of the hazardous noise surveys shall identify survey observations, findings, and conclusions and shall be provided to affected employees; and

m. Hazardous noise areas shall be identified, selected, surveyed, and documented at least annually.

4.8.3.16 Instruments used to measure workers' noise exposures shall adhere to the following requirements:

a. Instruments shall be field-calibrated or calibrated to manufacture's specifications prior to use;

b. Instruments shall be checked and calibrated at least annually by the manufacturer, a representative of the manufacturer, or an approved laboratory; and

c. Sound-level meters used to measure worker noise exposures shall be set at "slow" response and A-weighting.

4.8.3.17 Audiometric test equipment shall be calibrated to meet the requirements specified in the latest revision of ANSI S3.6, Specification for Audiometers.

4.8.3.18 Ambient noise levels in audiometric test rooms and booths shall meet the specifications in the latest version of ANSI S3.1, Maximum Permissible Ambient Noise Levels for Audiometric Test Rooms.

4.8.3.19 Medical surveillance shall be provided to all workers enrolled in a HCP in accordance with the following requirements:

- a. Workers receiving medical surveillance shall undergo a baseline audiometric examination before beginning work assignments in hazardous noise areas;
- b. If it is not possible to obtain the baseline prior to noise assignment, then workers shall undergo a baseline audiometric examination within 30 days of initial exposure to hazardous noise. During this 30-day period, workers shall wear personal HPDs, which reduce their exposure to 82 dBA TWA or below. When it is discovered that workers have already been assigned to a position that may expose them to hazardous noise but have not yet had an audiometric examination:
 - (1) Audiometry shall be conducted within 30 days of the discovery, and workers shall wear personal hearing protection that reduces their exposure to 82 dBA TWA or below until audiometry has been conducted.
 - (2) A documented root cause analysis shall be made to determine the cause(s) of the oversight, and positive and affirmative action(s) taken to avoid recurrence.
- c. Audiometric examinations shall include an audiometry, an otoscopic examination by an audiologist, physician, or CAOHC certified Occupational Hearing Conservationist to identify any existing abnormal medical conditions of the ear, and an update to the person's medical record to document past noise exposure and other otopathological factors;
- d. The person shall have no apparent or suspected ear, nose, or throat problems that might compromise the validity of the audiogram. When a person has an acute disease that may compromise the validity of the test, audiometry shall be delayed until the condition has abated;
- e. The exposure and medical history taken at the time of the audiometric examination shall include ototoxic medications and exposure to ototoxic substances or materials;
- f. Workers suffering from acute diseases of the ear shall not be placed in hazardous noise areas until the condition has abated, particularly if such diseases preclude the wearing of hearing protectors;
- g. Centers shall take all reasonable measures to ensure that workers who have participated in the HCP medical surveillance program receive a final audiometric examination prior to termination of employment, transfer to duties not involving noise exposures, transfer to another installation, or retirement. An annual audiogram, if completed within six (6) months prior to termination, transfer, or retirement date, may serve as the final audiogram; and
- h. When workers at a Center retain their "work role position" but change employers due to contract award to a new employer, all medical records applicable to hearing conservation shall follow them to their new employer, including their current baseline threshold.

4.8.3.20 Audiometric testing shall be performed upon initial assignment, and annually thereafter, in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.95, Sections (g) and (h) and additionally as follows:

- a. Audiologists and/or physicians knowledgeable in hearing conservation shall oversee all audiometric testing conducted by CAOHC-certified Occupational Hearing Conservationists;

b. Personnel who conduct audiometric testing shall be familiar with the provisions of this section;

NOTE: A Standard Threshold Shift (STS) is defined as a decline in hearing threshold, relative to the baseline audiogram, of an average of 10 dB or more at 2000, 3000, and 4000 Hz in either ear.

c. All baseline audiograms and confirmation audiograms following the identification of a STS shall be preceded by a period of at least 14 hours during which there shall be no exposure to noise above 82 dBA TWA, on or off the job. Hearing protectors that lower workplace noise to the equivalent of 82 dBA TWA, using the appropriate noise-reduction rating, may be used to conform to this requirement;

d. If during any medical evaluation or audiometric examination, the worker is identified as potentially unable to perform his or her job safely or has a hearing profile equal to or worse than that listed in Table 3 below, the worker and his or her employer shall receive a written notification of the requirement to perform a Functional Ability Evaluation. The written notification shall include results of the medical and work history with special emphasis on the association of any health conditions that may impair ability to safely perform the work expected in the position held (e.g., the ability to hear commands or signals) or to wear appropriate personal hearing protection equipment in a hazardous noise area.

Table 3

Frequency (Hz)	500	1000	2000	3000	4000	6000
Hearing Threshold Level (dB)	25	25	25	35	45	45

4.8.3.21 The requirements for handling threshold shifts are as follows:

a. The STS should be computed using the age corrections described in OSHA 29 CFR 1910.95, Appendix F;

b. Each employee's annual audiogram shall be compared to his/her baseline audiogram to determine if the audiogram is valid and to determine if a STS has occurred;

c. The baseline of each ear shall be separately tracked;

d. A physician, audiologist, or CAOHC-certified Occupational Hearing Conservationist shall perform the hearing test and make the comparison;

e. If a STS is identified and a confirmation audiogram is not obtained within 30 days, the STS shall become a confirmed STS by default;

f. If the identified STS is followed by a confirmation audiogram and the confirmation audiogram does not confirm the STS, this second audiogram replaces the first one;

g. If the identified STS is followed by a positive confirmation audiogram, the better of the two shall become the confirmed STS;

h. An audiologist or physician with hearing conservation experience shall review problem audiograms, including those showing an STS (either by confirmation within 30 days or by default) and shall determine whether there is a need for further evaluation.

i. When further evaluation is warranted, the worker shall be referred to an otolaryngologist or other qualified physician, or to an audiologist for further medical evaluation, and

j. A new baseline reference audiogram shall replace the original or previous baseline audiogram (in separate ears and not both ears, unless both ears meet criteria listed below) when:

(1) The reviewer determines that an STS is persistent on a retest (conducted no sooner than six (6) months later). Persons assigned a new baseline audiogram, as a result of an STS, shall receive an audiometric re-evaluation six (6) months after this assignment to determine if a further STS has occurred. The baseline shall be revised to the STS test which shows the lower (more sensitive) value for the average of thresholds at 2, 3, and 4 kHz.

(2) A "significant improvement" is shown if the average of thresholds at 2000, 3000, and 4000 Hz for either ear shows an improvement of 5 dB or more from the baseline and the improvement is persistent in the next test. The baseline shall be revised to the improved test which shows the lower (more sensitive) value for the average of thresholds at 2, 3, and 4 kHz. Age corrections shall not be used when determining "improvement."

(3) An audiologist or physician may determine that reasons exist for not revising an employee's baseline audiogram. In such cases, the audiologist or physician must document the reasons for not revising the baseline.

k. The worker, employer, and Center environmental health staff shall be notified of an STS in writing within 21 days of the determination of the STS;

l. If the worker's uncorrected hearing threshold level (HTL), without age correction (averaging 2k, 3k, and 4k Hz) is 25 dB or greater above audiometric zero in the same ear as the STS, a work relatedness determination shall be made.

m. Based on the best available information, a physician or other licensed health care professional, in consultation with the employer, shall determine, whether the noise-induced STS is work-related;

n. Unless a physician has determined that the STS is not work-related, the following actions shall be taken:

(1) The worker's management and responsible safety and health office shall be notified of the occurrence of a STS or other work-related hearing loss.

(2) The work-related hearing loss shall be relayed to the Center's mishap reporting system.

(3) The worker shall be notified and examined by a physician or an audiologist for proper HPD fit.

(4) HPDs shall be re-evaluated for effectiveness, and the worker shall be refitted as necessary with HPDs offering a greater sound attenuation.

(5) The worker shall be re-trained on the hazardous effects of noise and the need to use hearing protection.

(6) The work environment(s) shall be re-investigated to determine if work practices or changes in equipment or procedures have increased the noise hazard. Abatement actions shall be instituted, as necessary, with engineering controls employed as a first priority to reduce the potential for exposure to the action level.

(7) Any administrative and work practices being utilized to reduce noise exposures shall be reevaluated for effectiveness.

o. The Medical Director shall determine if reassignment to work in a low noise area is indicated to prevent further hearing impairment and shall advise the employer accordingly;

p. The employer shall have ultimate authority and responsibility for worker reassignment; and

q. Where the same worker experiences any subsequent work-related STS as a result of occupational noise exposure, the work environment(s) shall be re-evaluated. If the worker continues to work in the hazardous noise area(s), engineering and/or administrative controls shall be employed that reduce that worker's noise exposure to no more than 50 percent of what was previously allowed for that worker.

4.8.3.22 Workers shall be referred to an otolaryngologist or other physician knowledgeable in hearing conservation or to an audiologist for more comprehensive testing and/or treatment based on the following criteria:

a. Where further medical testing or referrals are needed, the worker shall be notified of the reason for the testing or need for referral;

b. When the examining physician refers a worker to a specialist, communication of relevant medical data shall be provided to the specialist; and

c. When the following criteria reveals:

(1) An average HTL at 500, 1000, 2000, and 3000 Hz greater than 25 dB HTL in either ear (Baseline Audiogram).

(2) A difference in average HTL level between the better and poorer ears of more than 15 dB HTL at 500, 1000, and 2000 Hz (Baseline Audiogram).

(3) A change for the worse in average HTL in either ear compared to the baseline audiogram of more than 15 dB HTL at 500, 1000, and 2000 Hz or more than 20 dB HTL at 3000, 4000, and 6000 Hz (Periodic Audiograms).

(4) Variable or inconsistent responses or unusual hearing loss curves (annual or more frequent audiograms).

(5) A history of ear pain; drainage; dizziness; severe, persistent tinnitus; sudden, fluctuating or rapidly progressive hearing loss; or a feeling of fullness or discomfort in one or both ears within the preceding 12 months (Any Audiogram).

((6) Earwax accumulation sufficient to completely obstruct the view of the eardrum during otoscopic examination or is a foreign body is present in the ear canal.

((7) A failure of any of the above criteria accompanied by ear pain; drainage; dizziness; or severe, persistent tinnitus (Any Audiogram).

((8) When a person suspects that a medical pathology of the ear is caused or aggravated by the wearing of hearing protectors (Any Audiogram).

4.8.3.23 The latest edition of the American Medical Association Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment shall be used as a guideline in determining hearing impairment.

4.8.3.24 All HCP and/or hazardous noise training shall be conducted based on the criteria of this section.

a. Each Occupational Hearing Conservationist shall receive CAOHC certification. A CAOHC refresher course shall be taken at least every five (5) years.

b. Occupational health personnel who conduct assessments shall receive initial training on their Center's hearing conservation program and in the hazards of noise exposure.

c. Workers and supervisors of workers enrolled in a HCPs shall receive annual training in the hazards of noise exposure.

d. Annual training in the hazards of noise exposure shall include, at a minimum:

(1) An overview or review of the 29 CFR 1910.95, the Center's and employer's (if a contactor) HCP, and this section.

(2) The effects of hazardous noise and ototoxic substances or materials on hearing (including permanent hearing loss).

(3) Identification of the hazardous noise sources in the employee's work areas.

(4) Factors that may contribute to hearing loss.

(5) Noise-control principles.

(6) An explanation of the audiometric testing procedure and the purpose of audiometric testing.

(7) The employee's role and responsibilities in the HCP.

(8) The purpose of HPD's including:

(a) The advantages, disadvantages, and attenuation characteristics of various types of HPD's;

(b) Instructions on selection, fit, use, and care of HPD's; and

(c) The recommendation that employees use hearing protection whenever there is exposure to hazardous noise during off-duty activities (e.g., lawn mowing, use of firearms).

4.8.3.25 Accurate HCP records shall be maintained as specified in the applicable records retention schedules in NPR 1441.1 and the Records Management Plan for the NASA Electronic Health Record System.

4.8.3.26 Records kept shall follow the requirements of NPR 1441.1, NASA Records Retention Schedules and shall include, but are not limited to:

a. The Center's written HCP and subsequent revisions;

b. A comprehensive registry of all workers placed in the HCP;*

c. Audiometric tests and records;*

d. Background sound pressure levels of audiometric test rooms;

- e. Data and information concerning repair of audiometers;
- f. Hazardous noise area locations and noise levels recorded in those areas;
- g. Survey and dosimetry results and recommendations;*
- h. Data and information concerning calibration and repair of sound-measuring equipment;
- i. The employee's most recent noise-exposure assessment;
- j. Special noise studies;
- k. Remedial actions recommended/taken;
- l. Engineering controls installed;
- m. Results of design and operational reviews;
- n. Training; and
- o. Hearing protector selection.

Note: Items above marked with an asterisk () shall be maintained for at least 30 years.*

4.8.3.27 Documentation of other official HCP-related activities shall be as follows:

- a. Audiometric test records shall include, as a minimum:
 - (1) Hearing threshold levels at 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000, 6000, and 8000 Hz.
 - (2) The audiometric reference level to which the audiometer was calibrated at the time of testing.
 - (3) The date of the audiogram.
 - (4) The worker's first and last names, employee number, and job classification.
 - (5) The examiner's name and position.
 - (6) The date of the last calibration of the audiometer.
- b. Audiograms and noise-exposure records shall be maintained as a permanent part of an worker's medical record;
- c. When noise-exposure-measurement records are representative of the exposures of other individuals participating in the HCP, and to the extent allowable by the Privacy Act and HIPAA, the range of noise levels and the average noise doses shall be made a permanent part of the medical records of those other individuals; and
- d. Consistent with applicable requirements, copies of this section, 29 CFR 1910.95, and any other records required by this section, shall be provided upon written request to:
 - (1) Workers and former workers and their representatives.
 - (2) Representatives of the U.S. Department of Labor.
 - (3) The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH).
 - (4) NASA Occupational Health Program personnel.

4.9 Ergonomics

4.9.1 Policy

4.9.1.1 It is NASA's policy for employees to report musculoskeletal disorder (MSD) signs and symptoms and participate in developing, implementing, and evaluating ergonomics programs.

4.9.1.2 It is NASA's policy that MSD signs and symptoms be evaluated in all areas where potential ergonomic hazards exist, and that ergonomic hazards be eliminated, reduced to the extent feasible, or materially reduced using an incremental abatement process.

4.9.1.3 Workers shall be encouraged to participate in ergonomics programs and report MSD's signs or symptoms.

4.9.1.4 Industry standards applicable to ergonomic equipment shall be considered requirements of this section.

4.9.2 Responsibilities

4.9.2.1 The OCHMO shall provide guidance and advice to NASA Centers on ergonomics.

4.9.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure Center ergonomics policy and programs are assessed for efficacy through regular, periodic reviews.

4.9.2.3 Centers shall implement an ergonomics program to ensure proper fit between the job tasks, equipment, and the worker performing the duties.

4.9.2.4 Centers shall develop and maintain effective ergonomic programs, consistent with the requirements stated in this policy and with current professional guidance from organizations such as OSHA and NIOSH.

4.9.2.5 Centers shall assure that industrial hygiene is involved in the selection of the computer workstations and that a member of the industrial hygiene group is involved with the procurement of computer workstations.

4.9.3 Process Description

4.9.3.1 Each Center shall have a written ergonomics program that includes at least the following elements:

- a. Management support and employee participation;
- b. Worksite analysis;
- c. Job analysis;
- d. Medical management;
- e. Training; and
- f. Program evaluation.

4.9.3.2 At a minimum, management support of the ergonomics program shall be demonstrated by approving a Center ergonomic policy. Workers (and their designated representatives) shall have ways to report signs and symptoms of musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs); obtain responses to reports; and participate in developing, implementing, and evaluating each element of the program. Policies or practices shall encourage workers to participate in the program and report signs and symptoms of MSDs. A method for workers to report signs and symptoms of MSDs and to get prompt response and follow up shall be established. Worker reports of signs and symptoms of a MSD shall be evaluated to determine whether a MSD has occurred. Information to workers

shall be periodically provided that explains how to identify and report signs and symptoms of a MSD.

4.9.3.3 A worksite analysis shall be performed in all areas where potential ergonomic hazards exist and whenever operations are introduced or modified creating the potential for new ergonomic hazards. This includes, but is not limited to, examination and tracking of injury and illness records to identify patterns of traumas or strains that may indicate the development of MSDs.

4.9.3.4 Operations with significant ergonomic risk factors present shall be analyzed to fully define the ergonomic risk factors that could result in MSD hazards. The ergonomic hazards shall be eliminated, reduced to the extent feasible, or materially reduced using an incremental abatement process.

4.9.3.5 A medical intervention and/or management program shall be designed and implemented to eliminate or reduce the risk of development of MSDs through early identification and treatment. The program shall be implemented by qualified medical providers. Concerted efforts shall be made to return workers to work as soon as possible.

4.9.3.6 Workers shall be provided proper ergonomic training to make them aware of the ergonomics program, common MSD hazards, and methods for eliminating MSD hazards.

4.9.3.7 Each Center should have a room that displays ergonomic workstation furniture and associated equipment such as keyboard, mouse, or monitor stand.

4.9.3.8 Funds should be appropriated for workstation improvement.

4.9.3.9 Center ergonomic programs shall be re-evaluated at least annually and changes implemented to ensure coverage of all potential ergonomics hazards. Metrics that document the efficacy of the ergonomics program shall be maintained and used to improve the program and further reduce MSD risks.

4.10 Indoor Air Quality (IAQ)

4.10.1 Policy

4.10.1.1 It is NASA's policy to eliminate or minimize indoor air-related hazards (i.e., visible mold, pesticides, ozone from copiers, chemicals in open containers, outdoor sources, etc.) that may contribute to indoor air quality (IAQ) problems.

4.10.1.2 It is NASA policy to minimize the impact of construction, renovation, and maintenance activities on IAQ; to resolve all IAQ problems; and to communicate IAQ information to affected employees.

4.10.1.3 This section outlines the requirements to minimize the negative impact that poor IAQ can have in the workplace on worker health, productivity, morale, and absenteeism and establishes minimum standards for all NASA Center IAQ programs with regard to complaint investigation, IAQ testing, communication of IAQ information, mold remediation, recordkeeping, and general requirements.

4.10.2 Responsibilities

4.10.2.1 The OCHMO shall provide guidance and advice to NASA Centers on IAQ.

4.10.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure Center IAQ policy and programs are assessed for efficacy through regular, periodic reviews.

4.10.2.3 Centers shall have written IAQ programs intended to ensure all indoor environments are free from recognized IAQ-related hazards.

4.10.2.4 Centers shall ensure that their IAQ programs include provisions for:

a. Investigating IAQ complaints, conducting IAQ testing, offering technical guidance and support on minimizing the impact of construction, renovation, and maintenance activities on IAQ, recommending corrective actions to resolve all IAQ problems, communicating IAQ information to employees, remediating mold, and recordkeeping;

b. Evaluating the medical condition of workers who report signs or symptoms that they suspect may be related to indoor air contaminants;

c. Ensuring building heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning (HVAC) system designs and modifications meet recommended standards, including the American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) guidelines, and do not adversely affect local exhaust ventilation systems used to control hazardous materials; and

d. Providing housekeeping services that minimize dust accumulation and food wastes and maintain floor surfaces (including carpets) in a manner which is sufficient to minimize the likelihood of IAQ complaints.

4.10.3 Process Description

4.10.3.1 Centers shall involve the cooperation of other internal organizations in IAQ investigations, including, but not limited to, affected individuals, industrial hygiene (IH), occupational medicine, building managers, janitorial staff, maintenance, and operations staff.

4.10.3.2 An open, transparent, and effective communication process with affected workers regarding an IAQ investigation's findings and subsequent corrective actions shall be developed and followed for significant IAQ problems. This process shall include both verbal and written communication and shall be continued until the IAQ concern is effectively resolved. Communication efforts shall start at the earliest stages of an IAQ investigation.

4.10.3.3 IAQ investigations shall follow three basic steps (these are not necessarily distinct stages and some may be intermixed depending on the situation and discretion of the investigator):

a. Identification and investigation of the IAQ concern by competent personnel. This shall be done by the appropriate IH organization;

b. Collection of appropriate and representative samples and other survey documentation; and

c. Evaluation of data, recommendations and conclusions, and report generation.

4.10.3.4 Workers shall be notified about building conditions, policies, procedures, and plans that may have a significant adverse impact (e.g., planned renovation, remodeling, maintenance or pest control activities) on indoor air quality and operational activities.

4.10.3.5 An effective process for moisture control and mold remediation shall be developed at all Centers. When mold is found to be present, the Center shall develop a plan for remediation. The methods used for mold remediation depend on the type of material and the extent of the area

with mold growth and shall be commensurate with current governmental, industry, and consensus guidelines and recommendations.

4.10.3.6 The following additional IAQ best practice requirements shall be incorporated into each Center's IAQ program:

- a. Construction and maintenance activities in occupied buildings shall be planned and managed to minimize the release of dust, vapors, fumes, and other air contaminants to protect workers and building occupants;
- b. Building and office materials such as paint, carpet, upholstery, cushions, adhesives, and furniture shall be low/no volatile organic compound emitting and shall not significantly contribute to IAQ problems;
- c. Carpets shall be maintained in an effort to ensure they do not become a source of dust, mold, bacteria, and other indoor air contaminants;
- d. Integrated Pest Management principles shall be followed to minimize occupant exposure to pest- and pesticide-related contaminants and shall be used to reduce vapors and dusts created during pesticide applications;
- e. Parked vehicles, such as those in loading docks, shall not be allowed to remain running in close proximity to building air intakes where exhaust contaminants may be entrained into the building;
- f. Designated smoking areas shall not be near air intake systems or entry/exit doors where smoke may be entrained into the building;
- g. Water spills and leaks shall be immediately attended to and water leaks reported without delay;
- h. Decorative plants shall be maintained properly as to not create an environment for mold or bacteria; and
- i. Water reservoirs (i.e. cooling towers, condensate pans, hot water tanks, stagnant plumbing systems such as eye washes) shall be maintained to limit biological growth.

4.10.3.7 At the conclusion of the IAQ investigation, results shall be evaluated and conclusions and recommendations derived and documented. A summary of this information shall be compiled into a report and distributed and communicated to all affected parties.

4.10.3.8 Records shall be maintained as objective evidence of compliance with this section. The following records shall be maintained for all IAQ investigations:

- a. A log of IAQ complaints;
- b. All IAQ interview questionnaires and forms;
- c. Any monitoring and IH sampling conducted during the investigation; and
- d. All IAQ reports with conclusions and recommendations.

4.11 Biosafety

4.11.1 Policy

4.11.1.1 It is NASA policy to protect the health of workers and others from the risks associated with the use of hazardous biological agents.

4.11.1.2 The scope of this policy is limited to direct work and handling of biological hazards. This includes, but is not limited to, non-medical biological laboratory workers and animal handlers.

4.11.1.3 This policy does not apply to potential or incidental exposure to biological hazards because of a complication to one's normal industrial work (such as a plumber or custodian) or to clinical medical functions. These aspects shall be covered under program- or project-specific plans and procedures.

4.11.1.4 For purposes of this policy, the hazards associated with Animal Biosafety Levels (ABSL) and the Biosafety Levels (BSLs) described in the CDC *BMBL* are equivalent. All BSL requirements apply to ABSLs. Equivalent control measures shall be taken to protect workers from potential exposures to animal borne biological agents. The co-application of BSL's, ABSL's, and NIH Risk Groups (RGs) shall be determined by a protocol driven risk assessment, and the exposure controls adjusted accordingly.

4.11.1.5 Work with prions, BSL 3 or 4, and RG 3 or 4 agents is prohibited.

4.11.2 Responsibilities

4.11.2.1 The OCHMO shall provide guidance and advice to NASA Centers on biosafety.

4.11.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure Center biosafety policy and programs are assessed for efficacy through regular, periodic reviews.

4.11.2.3 Centers shall have written biosafety programs that ensure implementation of the provisions of this section.

4.11.2.4 Center Medical Directors shall:

- a. Design medical support services in consultation with representatives from the institutional environmental health and safety and principal investigators;
- b. Approve all uses of BSL and RG agents and animals on a case-by-case basis prior to their presence on Center;
- c. Approve all uses of genetically-modified agents or recombinant deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) molecules on a case-by-case basis prior to their presence on Center;
- d. Ensure the medical clinic is cognizant of potential hazards encountered by personnel working with biohazards; and
- e. Evaluate affected workers previous and ongoing medical conditions, current medications, allergies (i.e., medicines, animals, and other environmental proteins) and prior immunizations, and determine what medical services are needed to permit safe performance of the duties of the position.

4.11.2.5 Environmental Health organizations shall:

- a. Review and approve all proposed facility designs and equipment purchases for use with biohazardous agents prior to their procurements;

- b. Pay particular attention to procedures that impart energy to a microbial suspension or that produce aerosols;
- c. Pay attention to the knowledge and experience of the intended user; and
- d. Inspect and certify the safety of biological safety cabinets (BSC) and other containment devices before use and at least annually thereafter or more frequently if required by local authorities or recommended by the manufacturer to conform to the requirements of this section and NSF/ANSI Standard 49 Biosafety Cabinetry: Design, Construction, Performance, and Field Certification.

4.11.2.6 Supervisors shall:

- a. Provide a description of the requirements, proposed tasks, and responsibilities of each position involving hazardous biological agents to the Medical Director to guide the medical evaluation; and
- b. Cooperate with EH professionals to identify the potential worksite biohazards.

4.11.3 Process Description

4.11.3.1 The applicable recommended practices, requirements, safety equipment, training, and facility safeguards described in the latest edition of the following documents and their appendices are mandatory.

- a. Centers for Disease Control (CDC) publication, *Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories (BMBL)*.
- b. NIH *Guidelines for Research Involving Recombinant DNA Molecules*.
- c. International Civil Aviation Organization requirements for transportation of etiologic agents, and infectious materials.
- d. Public Health Service Foreign Quarantine regulations.
- e. National Academies Publication, *Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals*.

4.11.3.2 Except as otherwise defined in this policy, Centers shall classify BSLs and RGs; provide applicable levels of containment; use the standard practices, safety equipment, facility requirements and training requirements; and handle biological agents according to the most recent recommended criteria in the Centers for Disease Control (CDC) publication, *Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories (BMBL)* and *NIH Guidelines for Research Involving Recombinant DNA Molecules*.

4.11.3.3 Centers using biologically hazardous materials, agents, and/or animals shall develop a written Biosafety Plan that outlines their approach for adhering to the mandatory requirements of all applicable regulators. The Plan shall include provisions for engineering controls, administrative controls, work practices, decontamination, infectious waste management, and disposal.

4.11.3.4 Centers using biologically hazardous materials, agents, and/or animals shall develop a Biosafety Operations Manual that identifies specific hazards that may be encountered and that specifies practices and procedures designed to minimize or eliminate exposures to those hazards.

4.11.3.5 A risk assessment shall be conducted on all work with biologically hazardous materials, agents, and/or animals, including mammalian tissues or cells.

4.11.3.6 Personnel working with biologically hazardous materials, agents, and/or animals shall work under the policies and guidelines established by the Center's Biosafety Plan and Operations Manual.

4.11.3.7 Centers shall have Integrated Pest Management (IPM) programs that integrate housekeeping, maintenance, and pest control services to control pests such as flies and cockroaches. Each IPM program shall be site-specific and tailored to the environment where it will be applied. IPM issues and requirements shall be addressed during the planning, design, and construction phases to provide an opportunity to incorporate features that help exclude pests, minimize pest habitat, and promote proper sanitation in order to reduce future corrections that can disrupt operations.

4.11.3.8 The following biological agents are prohibited from use at all NASA Centers:

- a. Select agents and toxins covered under 42 CFR part 73, 7 CFR 331 and 9 CFR 121;
- b. Prions;
- c. BSL-3 and 4 agents; and
- d. RG-3 and 4 agents.

4.11.3.9 Centers shall adhere to the following training requirements when using biohazardous agents:

- a. Personnel using biohazardous agents shall be trained and knowledgeable about the risks to which they may be occupationally exposed, the types of exposures that place their health at risk, the nature and significance of such risks, as well as the appropriate first aid and follow up for potential exposures. Workers shall read, understand, and follow the required practices and procedures and shall consult with safety or health professionals with regard to risk assessment prior to use of those materials or organisms;
- b. Refresher training shall be provided at least annually, at the time of any significant change in job responsibility, and following recognized and suspected exposures;
- c. Centers conducting experiments at a BSL-1 or 2 and RG-1 or 2 shall use workers who are adequately trained and experienced;

4.11.3.10 Centers shall meet the following criteria for work involving hazardous biological agents:

- a. Personnel working with human cells and tissues that are capable of transmitting disease shall be enrolled in an occupational medicine BBP program;
- b. Workers using biohazardous agents shall be fully informed of the available medical support services and encouraged to utilize them;
- c. Workers who may be occupationally exposed to human pathogens in research settings shall receive a pre-placement medical evaluation;
- d. Medical support services for biohazards shall be based upon risk assessments and tailored to meet the organization's needs.
- e. Medical support services shall be provided for all personnel equally regardless of employment status.

- f. Plans for providing medical support for workers shall be completed before work actually begins;
 - g. The medical provider shall be knowledgeable about the nature of potential health risks in the work environment and have access to expert consultation;
 - h. Medical support services for biomedical research facilities shall be evaluated at least annually, and;
 - i. Joint annual review of occupational injury and illness reports by healthcare providers, environmental health, and safety representatives shall be performed to assist in revision of exposure prevention strategies to minimize biological health hazards that cannot be eliminated.
- 4.11.3.11 Disposal of wastes contaminated with biological agents and/or potentially infectious materials shall be handled in accordance with the Center's infectious, biological, and/or hazardous waste disposal procedures and policies.

4.12 Food Safety

4.12.1 Policy

4.12.1.1 It is NASA's policy to adopt the latest version of the United States Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Food Code and to use Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) methodology (prevention-oriented, science-based food safety regulations) as the primary means of regulating food safety at food establishments under NASA jurisdiction.

4.12.1.2 It is NASA's policy to ensure food safety through the implementation of appropriate procedures, training, and active monitoring to reduce risk.

4.12.1.3 OCHMO is the overall NASA authority for food safety and coordinates food safety matters with outside agencies.

4.12.1.4 Centers shall determine the best ways to ensure food establishments develop procedures, effectively train their associates, and verify that those procedures are being implemented.

4.12.1.5 Food Safety Policy applies to all retail food establishments operated by NASA or NASA Contractors, whether or not they are physically located on NASA property.

4.12.1.6 The FDA Food Code shall be the minimum standard for controlling the risk factors known to contribute to foodborne illness at NASA facilities.

4.12.1.7 Food safety measures established in the most recent version of Food Code shall be accomplished through the implementation of Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) principles and risk-based inspections and controls.

4.12.1.8 Where conflicts exist between the most recent FDA Food Code, this section and any additional state or local "food code" requirements, whichever is most protective shall be applied.

4.12.1.9 Where conflicts exist between this section and any additional Center requirements, whichever is most protective shall be applied.

4.12.2 Responsibilities

4.12.2.1 The OCHMO shall provide guidance and advice to NASA Centers on food safety.

4.12.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure Center food safety policy and programs are assessed for efficacy through regular, periodic reviews.

4.12.2.3 Centers shall mitigate potential food safety hazards by establishing a primary prevention approach to food safety that encompasses planning and reviews of all proposed projects, processes, and procedures to mitigate potential food safety hazards.

4.12.2.4 Centers shall notify OCHMO of food-related incidents as soon as possible and by the most expeditious means.

4.12.2.5 Centers shall:

a. Only allow operations of food service establishments that meet or exceed the minimum acceptable requirements established by this section and applicable federal, state, and local regulations for the safe handling of food;

b. Ensure that the requirements and provisions of this section are included in food and beverage services contracts, subcontracts, and other applicable contracts;

c. Maintain current food safety policy and procedures which assign responsibility, accountability, and authority to pertinent Center organizations, departments, and personnel;

d. Ensure the food safety program has an established system to detect, collect, investigate and respond to complaints and emergencies that involve foodborne illness, injury, and intentional and unintentional food contamination;

e. Promote a comprehensive awareness and active managerial control over risk factors most commonly associated with foodborne illnesses;

f. Ensure that food establishments' food management plans implement sound food safety practices;

g. Ensure that food establishments implement food management plans that incorporate active managerial controls, HACCP principles, training requirements, hygiene standards, cleaning and sanitary practices, illness reporting agreements, food hazards of significance, monitoring procedures, record keeping, corrective action processes, and proper certification of food service workers and food inspection personnel;

h. Ensure that CCPs and CLs are included in recipes or recipes are controlled via an overall policy that provides time and temperature limits based on the current FDA Food Code and HACCP methodology and principles;

i. Ensure Center Food Safety Program elements are implemented and maintained;

j. Coordinate questionable conflicts between the latest FDA Food Code and local "food code" with the local authorities.

k. Conduct a program of continuing inspection and surveillance of all food establishments, utilizing individuals who are qualified to conduct food service inspection and surveillance.

l. Ensure the inspection program focuses on the status of risk factors, determines and documents compliance, and targets immediate- and long-term correction of out-of-control risk factors through active managerial control

- m. Ensure program management has established quality assurance measures to ensure uniformity among inspection staff in the interpretation and application of laws, regulations, policies, and procedures;
- n. Ensure that Food Safety Inspection Officers (FSIO) have the knowledge, skills, and ability to adequately perform their required duties;
- o. Perform at least quarterly, onsite, risk-based, food safety inspections of food establishments. Quarterly inspections shall include:
 - (1) Identification and assessment of the hazards and associated risks;
 - (2) Determination of and implementation of Critical Control Points (CCPs), Critical Limits (CLs), and procedures necessary to reduce risk of foodborne illness; and
 - (3) Determination of active managerial controls.
- p. Maintain accurate and complete survey and inspection data records for the last three months or last three inspections, whichever time span is greater and have them available for review by inspection personnel and food installation customers;
- q. Correct all inspection violations in a reasonable length of time;
- r. Prominently post the most recent inspection report for customers to view or a sign or placard notifying customers that inspectional information is available for review.
- s. Provide consultation in the preparation of state and/or local permit applications for food service activities;
- t. Ensure compliance monitoring and reporting is carried out in a timely manner;
- u. Ensure compliance and enforcement activities result in follow-up actions for out-of-control risk factors and timely correction of violations;
- v. Maintain copies of state and/or local permits, and associated records;
- w. Notify local and state health departments, the CDC, and/or the Department of Homeland Security, consistent with applicable reporting requirements, of foodborne disease outbreaks;
- x. Ensure that Center Senior Management is routinely apprised of the status of food safety issues and problems;
- y. Ensure that OCHMO and the Center OH Office are immediately advised of major accidents, incidents, or emergencies involving food safety.
- z. Ensure that Center policy requires prompt notification of a responsible individual in the event of an emergency that might contaminate food or prevent Temperature Controlled for Safety (TCS) food from being held at safe temperatures;
- aa. Ensure design reviews are conducted for new or redesigned food establishments, as well as for facilities that intend to make significant changes to the existing menu or theme;
- bb. Ensure that food safety personnel and food inspection personnel are included in the procurement of food establishment equipment and facility design reviews;
- cc. Provide design and procedure reviews, technical assistance, and consultation with all Center stakeholder organizations on matters concerning food safety

- dd. Ensure the review of plans by qualified individuals for temporary events that involve food and provide recommendations concerning food safety provisions;
- ee. Ensure that proper food handler physical examinations are provided to food services workers as per Appendix C of this NPR.
- ff. Offer Hepatitis A inoculations to food services workers who work at food establishments on NASA property or under NASA jurisdiction at the discretion of Center management;
- gg. Ensure all food handlers report to a physician when any symptoms of infections and/or communicable diseases are present;
- hh. Ensure that food service workers immediately report symptoms of illness that may be transmissible through food;
- ii. Ensure that all food handlers returning to work after an illness-related absence associated with any of the conditions below are medically cleared:
 - (1) A diagnosed illness of Norovirus, typhoid fever (*Salmonella typhi*), shigellosis (*Shigella* spp.), *E. coli* O157:H7 infection (or other EHEC/STEC (enterohemorrhagic or Shiga toxin-producing *E. coli*), or hepatitis A virus (hepatitis A) or nontyphoidal *Salmonella*.
 - (2) Symptoms of gastrointestinal illness such as diarrhea, fever, vomiting, jaundice, or sore throat with fever.
 - (3) A lesion, boil, or wound containing pus that is open or draining and is located on the hands, wrists, or exposed portions of arms.
 - (4) Illness from consuming food that was implicated in or caused an outbreak.
- jj. Identify and provide support concerning certification and training requirements for food managers and food service workers;
- kk. Ensure that training is provided to maintain any certification requirements food service managers may need;
- ll. Ensure all food handlers receive refresher training on a routine basis to ensure food safety principles and practices are reinforced.
- mm. Remove from service or sale all food items suspected to be contaminated, unwholesome, out-of-date, or otherwise deemed unfit for consumption;
- nn. Ensure that organizations operating vending machines that dispense TCS food or beverage items provide the Center OH Office with a list of onsite vending machines and their locations; and
- oo. Ensure that vermin are controlled to prevent the creation of a health hazard to humans.

4.12.3 Process Description

4.12.3.1 Food served or vended at NASA Centers and Component Facilities shall be clean and free of pathogenic organisms, contamination, and organic or inorganic toxins (including those of bacterial origin). This applies to transporting, storing, preparing, serving, and vending of food provided. This applies equally to all appropriated funded, non-appropriated funded, organizational, contractor, and/or private association food activities held on Centers.

4.12.3.2 Food operators shall comply with HACCP methodology and principles and the latest FDA Food Code.

4.12.3.3 Food operators shall have written food safety policies and written food safety plans (specific to establishments) that ensures that HACCP principles and methodology implements a process of self-inspection and continuous improvement. The management system shall provide for effective and active managerial control and the purposeful incorporation of specific actions or procedures into the operation of food service establishments to attain control over foodborne illness risk factors. Unique conditions within each facility shall be considered during the development of food safety and HACCP plans. Generic plans are not acceptable. Food safety plans shall identify potential hazards of significance and include preventive measures to ensure and improve food safety. CCPs shall be effectively controlled and CLs shall be properly observed and implemented.

4.12.3.4 Constraints/controls imposed upon substances/products/operations subject to the provisions of this section shall be no less than those required by applicable regulatory authorities and shall include any additional special constraints deemed necessary by OCHMO as a result of unique or operational characteristics.

4.12.3.5 Centers shall generate, retain, and dispose of food safety records according to NASA EH records requirements found in NPR 1441.1, NASA Records Retention Schedules.

4.12.3.6 Records shall be available for review by the OCHMO and federal, state, and/or local food safety inspectors. Examples of records include applicable training records, inspection records, walk-in refrigerator/freezer daily alarm check logs, temperature logs, food receiving logs, maintenance logs, and dishwasher logs.

4.12.3.7 Where NASA OCHMO OH reviews indicate nonconformance with NASA-approved procedures and controls, the responsible organization for that activity shall correct all discrepancies and track to closure in the Surveys, Audits, Assessments and Reviews Information System (SAARIS) so OCHMO and the Center OH Office can validate remediation has been completed.

4.12.3.8 New and redesigned facilities shall be reviewed by the Center OH Office and meet the principles outlined in state and local codes and the FDA Food Code. All design deviations and changes that may affect the Center's Food Safety Program requirements shall be coordinated with appropriate Center personnel and stakeholders; and approved in advance by the Center's OH representative.

4.13 Radiation, General

4.13.1 Policy

4.13.1.1 Health Physics is the application of scientific principles to the protection of workers and others from the hazards of radiation. It is NASA's policy that the radiological health of our workforce be maintained and preserved by minimizing occupational exposures, eliminating unnecessary exposures, and reducing the potential for accidental exposures to ionizing and non-ionizing radiation.

4.13.1.2 The OSMA maintains purview concerning the launching of radioactive materials.

4.13.1.3 Exposures to ionizing radiation shall be maintained ALARA .

4.13.2 Responsibilities

4.13.2.1 The OCHMO shall provide guidance and advice to NASA Centers on radiation.

4.13.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure Center radiation policy and programs are assessed for efficacy through regular, periodic reviews.

4.13.2.3 The SEHO shall recommend Agency-level radiation policy and requirements to the CHMO.

4.13.2.4 Centers shall achieve the ALARA objective by the use of active managerial controls, safe operating procedures, appropriate equipment, a comprehensive maintenance and surveillance program, adequate shielding and distance, and/or by limiting worker exposure time.

4.13.2.5 Centers shall designate in writing, competent approval authorities to administer radiation protection programs.

4.13.2.6 Centers shall have centralized control and accountability over sources of ionizing and non-ionizing radiation.

4.13.2.7 Centers shall ensure compliance with applicable federal, state, and local requirements through independent quality assurance checks.

4.13.2.8 Centers shall ensure that adequate personnel, facilities, equipment, training, and operational and emergency controls are maintained for all operations utilizing ionizing or nonionizing radiation.

4.13.2.9 Centers shall ensure that radiation sources are used safely and in accordance with written procedures based on sound radiation protection and engineering principles.

4.13.3 Process Description

4.13.3.1 Centers in which operations exist that expose workers or the public to ionizing and nonionizing radiation shall administer a comprehensive radiation protection program to identify and control those radiation exposures in accordance with this section.

4.13.3.2 Radiation protection programs shall be implemented by written procedures and reviewed at least once every 12 months to evaluate their content and effective implementation. At a minimum, the review shall cover procedural compliance, technical adequacy, implementation, and effectiveness of the program.

4.13.3.3 Training shall be provided according to the following criteria:

a. Training shall be commensurate with the potential hazards and provided prior to unescorted access to restricted areas and prior to receiving occupational exposure;

b. Initial and recurrent training shall provide the knowledge, skills, and abilities necessary for maintaining radiation workers' doses below applicable limits.

c. Training shall provide workers with an understanding of the risks associated with radiation and the means for recognizing and addressing workplace hazards that may lead to increased risks; and

d. Female radiation workers who may be occupationally exposed to the ionizing radiation dose threshold (i.e., 100 millirem) and their supervisors shall receive special instructions on the potential health risks of prenatal exposure to ionizing radiation.

- 4.13.3.4 Only persons qualified by training shall be authorized to use ionizing or non-ionizing radiation.
- 4.13.3.5 Medical surveillance shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 2 of this NPR.
- 4.13.3.6 A comprehensive inventory of all hazardous ionizing and nonionizing radiation sources shall be completed and verified annually.
- 4.13.3.7 A formalized approval process based on hazards analyses shall be implemented prior to the authorization of any source of hazardous ionizing and/or non-ionizing radiation.
- 4.13.3.8 To the maximum extent practical, hazards to workers shall be eliminated by engineering design.
- 4.13.3.9 Procedures shall be developed and/or equipment provided to mitigate hazards that cannot be eliminated by engineering design.
- 4.13.3.10 Work activities shall be conducted as specified by the controlling written authorization.
- 4.13.3.11 Sources of ionizing and non-ionizing radiation, whether in use or in storage, shall be controlled and secured from unauthorized access or removal according to the following criteria:
- a. Controls shall be commensurate with the hazards and provide flexibility for consideration of other hazards (e.g., industrial safety, industrial hygiene, environmental hazards);
 - b. Use and storage locations shall afford adequate safety and security;
 - c. Restricted areas shall be established and posted to warn individuals that they are entering areas controlled for radiation protection purposes. Access shall be limited to authorized personnel; and
 - d. Activities involving ionizing or non-ionizing radiation determined to be a threat to health or property shall be immediately terminated.
- 4.13.3.12 Written operating, maintenance, service, and emergency procedures and use authorizing documentation shall be provided and maintained with ionizing or non-ionizing radiation sources for easily accessible reference. These procedures and procedural controls shall be commensurate with the hazards, activity, and the education, training, and skills of the individuals who may be exposed to the hazards.
- 4.13.3.13 A competent person trained to evaluate and document the magnitude and extent of radiation emissions and potential radiological hazards, and to verify the efficacy of controls and procedures shall perform surveillance and monitoring of approved facilities, equipment, and operations in accordance with the following specifications:
- a. Surveillance and monitoring shall be conducted at least annually, or more frequently, based on applicable regulatory requirements and license conditions. Surveillance and monitoring shall be commensurate with the potential for changes in the radiation fields and the potential magnitude of the changes;
 - b. Instrumentation that is used to perform radiation surveys shall be capable of accurately measuring the types of radiation, at the dose rates and under the environmental conditions that may be encountered;
 - c. Instruments and equipment used for quantitative radiation measurements shall be calibrated for the radiation measured at intervals not to exceed 12 months or per the manufacturer's recommendation;

d. When components affecting the radiation safety of a system are serviced or replaced, a qualified expert shall perform a survey of the installations to ensure continuity of adequate radiation safety; and

e. Surveillance and monitoring results shall be evaluated and investigations initiated to resolve unexpected results.

Note: A competent person is a person who has acquired through training, qualification, and experience, the knowledge, skills to evaluate and document the magnitude and extent of radiation emissions and potential radiological hazards, and abilities to verify the efficacy of controls and procedures, such as a Certified Health Physicist (CHP), Certified Laser Safety Officer (CLSO), National Registry of Radiation Protection Technologist (NRRPT), or equivalent.

4.13.3.14 Exposures to ionizing and nonionizing radiation in excess of the applicable regulatory limits shall be reported to the appropriate regulatory authorities according to the regulations and to the SEHO by the most expeditious means.

4.13.3.15 Records shall be maintained to document conformance to this section, applicable regulations and standards, and with the provisions of Center's radiation protection programs. Unless otherwise specified in this section, records shall be retained until final disposition is authorized in accordance with NPR 1441.1D, NASA Record Retention Schedules.

4.14 Radioactive Materials

4.14.1 Policy

4.14.1.1 It is NASA policy that the receipt, use, storage or transfer of radioactive materials, or equipment containing radioactive materials, be controlled.

4.14.1.2 All procurement, use, transfer, and disposal of radioactive materials shall be coordinated with the designated radiation protection competent approval authority (e.g., LSO, RSO, RSC, etc.).

4.14.1.3 The Environmental Protection Agency guidelines established for residential exposure are not occupational exposure limits. However, occupational exposure to naturally occurring radon shall be maintained ALARA.

4.14.2 Responsibilities

4.14.2.1 The OCHMO shall provide guidance and advice to NASA Centers on radioactive materials.

4.14.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure Center radioactive materials policy and programs are assessed for efficacy through regular, periodic reviews.

4.14.2.3 Center Senior Management shall designate in writing, competent and qualified personnel to administer a program for control and accountability of radioactive materials.

4.14.2.4 Center RSO and/or RSC, shall oversee ionizing radiation safety; approve radioactive material usage; ensure activities involving radioactive materials are conducted in accordance with applicable requirements, and take prompt corrective measures to appropriately manage or control hazards.

4.14.3 Process Description

4.14.3.1 Centers with operations potentially exposing workers or the public to ionizing radiation from radioactive materials shall develop written procedures to identify and control those radiation exposures in accordance with this section and the appropriate paragraphs of section 4.13.

4. 14.3.2 Operations and activities shall include reasonable controls directed toward reducing exposure, preventing the spread of radiological contamination, and minimizing the generation of contaminated wastes and the release of effluents.

4.14.3.3 Personal dosimeters that require processing to determine the radiation dose and are used to comply with dose limits shall be processed and evaluated by a dosimeter processor holding current personal dosimetry accreditation from the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) of NIST.

4.14.3.4 Activities involving radioactive materials shall be conducted in accordance with applicable NRC or NRC Agreement state issued licenses for radioactive materials.

4.14.3.5 All procurement, use, transfer, and disposal of radiation-generating equipment shall be coordinated with the designated radiation protection competent approval authority (e.g., LSO, RSO, RSC, etc.).

4.14.3.6 Irradiation facilities using nonmedical x-ray and sealed gamma-ray sources shall comply with ANSI/HPS N43.3-2008.

4.14.3.7 The following criteria shall be met for operations involving radioactive materials:

a. Procurement, use, storage, transfer, and disposal of radioactive materials shall be pre-approved by the RSO or RSC;

b. Control of radioactive contamination shall be achieved by using engineering controls and worker performance to contain contamination at the source, reducing existing areas of contamination, and promptly decontaminating areas that become contaminated.

c. Contaminated surfaces shall be controlled in a manner commensurate with the physical and chemical characteristics of the contaminant, the radionuclides present, and the fixed and removable contamination levels.

d. Contamination levels caused by ongoing work shall be monitored and maintained as ALARA.

e. Contamination found in unrestricted areas should be immediately decontaminated to background levels. When it is not possible to get to background levels, the contamination levels listed below shall not be exceeded.

Radioactive Contamination Limits

Nuclide ¹	Average ^{2,3}	Maximum ^{2,4}	Removable ^{2,5}
I-125, I-129	1.7 Bq/100 cm ² (100 dpm/100 cm ²)	5.0 Bq/100 cm ² (300 dpm/100 cm ²)	0.3 Bq/100 cm ² (20 dpm/100 cm ²)
I-126, I-131, I-133, Sr-90	16.7 Bq/100 cm ² (1,000 dpm/100 cm ²)	50.0 Bq/100 cm ² (3,000 dpm/100 cm ²)	3.3 Bq/100 cm ² (200 dpm/100 cm ²)
Beta-gamma emitters (nuclides with decay modes other than alpha emission or spontaneous fission) except Sr-90 and others noted above.	83.3 Bq/100 cm ² (5,000 dpm/100 cm ²)	250 Bq/100 cm ² (15,000 dpm /100 cm ²)	16.7 Bq/100 cm ² (1,000 dpm/100 cm ²)

Footnotes:

- 1) Where surface contamination by both alpha- and beta-gamma-emitting nuclides exists, the limits established for alpha- and beta-gamma-emitting nuclides apply independently.
- 2) As used in this table, disintegration per minute (dpm) means the rate of emission by radioactive material as determined by correcting the counts per minute observed by an appropriate detector for background, efficiency, and geometric factors associated with the instrumentation.
- 3) Measurements of average contaminant should not be averaged over more than 1 square meter. For objects of less surface area, the average should be derived for each such object.
- 4) The maximum contamination level applies to an area of not more than 100 cm².
- 5) The amount of removable radioactive material per 100 cm² of surface area should be determined by wiping that area with filter or soft absorbent paper, applying moderate pressure, and assessing the amount of radioactive material on the wipe with an appropriate instrument of known efficiency. When removable contamination on objects of less surface area is determined, the pertinent levels should be reduced proportionally and the entire surface should be wiped.

f. When equipment or facilities that are potentially contaminated are to be released for unrestricted use, the above table provides the maximum acceptable residual levels. To the extent practicable, it is appropriate to decontaminate to below these levels. Surface contamination surveys should be conducted for both removable and fixed contamination before these facilities or equipment are released from restricted to unrestricted use, to ensure that they meet these limits.

g. A standardized method for smear testing of a relatively uniform area should be used to aid in comparing contamination at different times and places. A smear taken from an area of about 100 cm² is acceptable to indicate levels of removable contamination.

4.14.3.8 To accomplish NASA's objective of maintaining individual doses below regulatory limits and ALARA, Centers shall establish administrative control levels below the regulatory dose limits.

4.14.3.9 Smoking, eating, and drinking are prohibited in restricted areas.

4.15 Ionizing Radiation-Generating Equipment

4.15.1 Policy

4.15.1.1 It is Agency policy that radiation protection requirements be instituted for electronic radiation-generating equipment (e.g., x-ray machine, particle beams) and equipment that produces radiation incidental to its operation (e.g., electron microscope).

4.15.1.2 All procurement, use, transfer, and disposal of radiation-generating equipment shall be coordinated with the designated radiation protection competent approval authority (e.g., RSO, RSC, etc.);

Note: Radiation-generating equipment is defined as devices which produce ionizing radiation without the use of radioactive material.

4.15.2 Responsibilities

4.15.2.1 The OCHMO shall provide guidance and advice to NASA Centers on ionizing radiation-generating equipment.

4.15.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure Center ionizing radiation-generating equipment policy and programs are assessed for efficacy through regular, periodic reviews.

4.15.2.3 Center Senior Management shall designate, in writing, competent and qualified personnel to administer a program for control and accountability of radiation-generating equipment.

4.15.2.4 Center RSOs and/or RSC shall oversee ionizing radiation safety; approve radiation generating equipment usage; ensure activities involving radiation generating equipment are conducted in accordance with applicable OSHA, state, and Agency requirements; and take prompt corrective measures to appropriately manage or control hazards.

4.15.3 Process Description

4.15.3.1 Centers with operations potentially exposing workers or the public to ionizing radiation from radiation-generating equipment shall develop written policies and procedures to identify and control those exposures in accordance with this section.

4.15.3.2 To accomplish NASA's objective of maintaining individual doses below regulatory limits and ALARA, Centers shall establish administrative control levels below the regulatory dose limits.

4.15.3.3 Personal dosimeters that require processing to determine the radiation dose, and which are used to comply with the dose limits, shall be processed and evaluated by a dosimetry processor holding current personal dosimetry accreditation from the NVLAP of the NIST.

4.15.3.4 Workers using radiation-generating equipment must receive radiation safety training as established in section 4.13.3.3 commensurate with the hazards of the radiation-generating equipment.

4.15.3.5 The following criteria shall be met for all radiation-generating equipment:

- a. Procurement, use, transfer, and disposal shall be pre-approved by the RSO or RSC;
- b. Design and operation of irradiation facilities using non-medical x-ray shall comply with ANSI/HPS N43.3-2008;
- c. Design and operation of installations using x-ray diffraction and fluorescence analysis equipment shall comply with the requirements contained in ANSI Standard N43.2-2001;
- d. Certified cabinet x-ray systems shall be surveyed at intervals not to exceed 12 months to ensure conformance with federal performance standards;
- e. Medical x-ray systems shall be surveyed at intervals not to exceed 24 months to ensure conformance with federal performance standards;
- f. Diagnostic x-ray systems shall be operated in accordance with a 21 CFR 1000.55 conforming quality assurance program; and
- g. Special considerations for particle accelerator operations shall include the presence of extremely high dose rates, high energy and heavy particles, activation products, and detection and monitoring difficulties associated with pulsed or high energy radiation.

4.16 Laser and Non-laser Optical Radiation

4.16.1 Policy

4.16.1.1 It is NASA's policy that radiation protection requirements be instituted for nonionizing radiation-generating equipment (i.e., ultraviolet, infrared, and high-intensity lights).

4.16.1.2 All procurement, use, transfer, and disposal of hazardous nonionizing radiation-generating equipment shall be coordinated with the designated radiation protection competent approval authority (e.g., LSO, RSO, RSC, etc.);

4.16.2 Responsibilities

4.16.2.1 The OCHMO shall provide guidance and advice to NASA Centers on laser and non-laser optical radiation.

4.16.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure Center laser and non-laser optical radiation programs are assessed for efficacy through regular, periodic reviews.

4.16.2.3 OCHMO shall resolve conflicts between Centers and states, the U.S. Military, and other federal agencies.

4.16.2.4 Centers implement protective requirements for use of lasers and sources of hazardous non-laser optical radiation (i.e., ultraviolet, infrared, and high-intensity lights).

4.16.2.5 Centers operating lasers in unrestricted air space shall coordinate outdoor laser mission details with, and request a Letter of Determination from, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) at least 30 days prior to propagation of the related mission's laser beam through the U.S. navigable airspace.

4.16.2.6 Centers operating lasers in restricted air space shall coordinate with, and obtain permission from, the controlling authority (e.g. military base command).

4.16.2.7 All outdoor laser missions shall meet the requirements of ANSI Z-136.6.4.16.2.7 and the NASA Laser Safety Review Board (LSRB); including its Charter (Appendix G), and associated policies and procedures.

4.16.2.8 The lead mission Center shall provide the FAA/U.S. Strategic Command/authorizing organizations with all required laser safety specifications, third party verifications (for new/modified research lasers), laser safety plan, laser safety training certifications (for all operators and the Center(s) permits [airborne and ground]) for their review and determination. A copy shall additionally be provided to the Lead Airborne Operation Center for use in coordination of missions performed in restricted or non-FAA controlled airspace.

4.16.2.9 The lead mission Center shall provide the lead airborne operation Center with all the required laser configuration information needed for performing safety assessments and provisions necessary for any ground testing or laboratory activities at the operation Center.

4.16.2.10 The lead airborne operation Center will provide the lead mission Center LSO with all required airborne information, including all permits comprising the authorization package.

4.16.2.11 Except for lasers used in research, only laser products that comply with Federal Laser Product Performance Standards shall be procured or manufactured; unless a specific exemption is obtained from the FDA.

4.16.2.12 Quality assurance verification of laser output shall be obtained for all commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) lasers used outdoors, prior to initial use, and when major modifications to the system have been performed.

4.16.2.13 Centers shall coordinate outdoor laser mission details with, and obtain permission from, the U.S. Strategic Command prior to propagation of the related mission's laser beam above the horizon in accordance with the 28 February 2012 AIR FORCE MEMORANDUM FOR JFCC Space/J9, entitled Satellite Protection Guidance for the Laser Clearinghouse (Appendix I).

4.16.2.14 Centers shall coordinate exemptions for Federal Performance Standards with the FDA.

4.16.2.15 Center Senior Management shall designate in writing, competent and qualified personnel to administer a program for control and accountability of laser and non-laser optical radiation sources, which shall:

- a. Oversee laser and non-laser optical radiation source safety;
- b. Approve laser and non-laser optical radiation source usage, including use locations;
- c. Ensure activities involving laser and non-laser optical radiation sources are conducted in accordance with federal, state, and Agency requirements; and
- d. Take prompt corrective measures to eliminate hazards.

4.16.3 Process Description

4.16.3.1 Centers with operations potentially exposing workers or the public to laser or hazardous non-laser optical radiation shall develop written procedures to identify and control radiation exposures in accordance with this section and applicable paragraphs of section 4.13. Requirements shall be based on accessible emission levels and ancillary non-beam hazards.

4.16.3.2 Personnel working with class 3b and 4 lasers and hazardous sources of non-laser optical radiation shall be appropriately trained in safe work practices for controlling or mitigating personal exposures. Training shall be provided to personnel working with or potentially exposed to Class 1M, Class 2, Class 2M, or Class 3R laser radiation if planned use could potentially exceed Maximum Permissible Exposure Limits (MPELs). The level of training shall be commensurate with the degree of potential laser hazards, both from the laser radiation and non-beam hazards.

4.16.3.3 Class 3b and 4 lasers and laser systems shall require a hazard assessment and approval by the LSO and/or LSC whether indoors or outdoors.

4.16.3.4 Hazards to personnel shall be eliminated, or procedures shall be developed and equipment provided to control those hazards that cannot be eliminated by engineering design prior to source approval.

4.16.3.5 Protective measures shall be employed to ensure that personnel are not exposed to laser and non-laser optical radiation in excess of the MPELs.

4.16.3.6 Except for lasers used in research, only laser products that comply with Federal Performance Standards shall be procured or manufactured, unless a specific exemption is obtained from the FDA.

4.16.3.7 Class 1 laser systems containing embedded lasers shall be controlled according to the classification of the embedded laser when engineering controls (e.g., enclosures, interlocks) are bypassed.

4.16.3.8 The Laser Safety Review Board (LSRB) shall be the final review body for all NASA-sponsored outdoor laser operations including laser safety launch approval for use of lasers in space, ground-based and airborne laser missions.

4.16.3.9 The LSRB shall review proposed use of all outdoor lasers under NASA purview to ensure compliance with applicable regulatory requirements and adherence to exposure limits.

4.16.3.10 The LSRB shall make recommendations to the Agency on matters related to outdoor laser use, and will approve the use of all outdoor lasers under NASA's purview.

4.16.3.11 All outdoor laser operations shall meet the following requirements:

a. Laser safety packages shall be submitted to LSRB in accordance with the LSRB Charter, and its associated policies and procedures.

b. Have LSO and/or LSC approval prior to use.

c. Caution shall be exercised to prevent visual interference in FAA designated flight zones established around airports;

d. A comprehensive outdoor laser use assessment shall be documented in accordance with the LSRB Charter, and its associated policies and procedures;

e. To ensure against inadvertent laser emissions and to mitigate potential catastrophic events, approval of airborne laser operations shall rely on a combination of interlocks and high-speed shutdown systems, as deemed necessary by engineering analyses;

f. If software is used in conjunction with lasers, it shall require a software safety analysis per NPR 8715.3, NASA General Safety Program Requirements;

g. Centers shall advise the Agency Radiation Safety Manager of all outdoor laser coordination with the FAA, U.S. Strategic Command, and/or local military commands and shall copy the SEHO and the LSRB Chairperson on such correspondence, including requests for Letters of Determination from the FAA and all other coordination of matters arising from outdoor lasers.

h. Objections, verbal or written, to the use of specific outdoor lasers by the FAA or the U.S. Military shall be honored until the LSRB reviews the complaint and authorizes continuation of operations.

4.16.3.12 Centers shall comply with the MPELs for laser radiation specified in ANSI Z136.1 and the occupational exposure limits for non-laser optical radiation specified in *ACGIH Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents & Biological Exposure Indices*.

4.6.3.13 All personnel shall comply with mandatory Appendix H requirements when using hand-held laser pointers.

4.17 Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Radiation

4.17.1 Policy

4.17.1.1 It is NASA's policy that radiation protection requirements be instituted for electronic radiation-generating equipment.

4.17.1.2 All procurement, use, transfer, and disposal of hazardous radiation-generating equipment shall be coordinated with the designated radiation protection competent approval authority (e.g., LSO, RSO, RSC, etc.).

4.17.1.3 NASA Centers shall implement radiation protection requirements to prevent or control potential risks associated with exposure to electromagnetic fields from RF and microwave sources that operate in the frequency range of 3 kHz and 300 GHz, including, but not limited to, radar systems; spacecraft and vehicle telemetry and communications systems; earth stations; microwave diathermy units; radio frequency generators; and Radio Frequency (RF) heat sealers.

4.17.1.4 Hazards of electromagnetic radiation to ordnance are beyond the scope of this document. The OSMA maintains purview regarding electromagnetic radiation and its relationship to ordnance.

4.17.2 Responsibilities

4.17.2.1 The OCHMO shall provide guidance and advice to NASA Centers on radio frequency electromagnetic radiation.

4.17.2.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems shall ensure Center radio frequency electromagnetic radiation policy and programs are assessed for efficacy through regular, periodic reviews.

4.17.2.3 Center Senior Management shall designate competent and qualified personnel to administer a program for control and accountability of RF and microwave radiation devices, whom shall:

- a. Oversee RF and microwave safety;
- b. Approve RF and microwave radiation equipment usage;
- c. Ensure activities involving RF and microwave equipment are conducted in accordance with applicable OSHA, state, and NASA requirements, and
- d. Take prompt corrective measures to eliminate hazards.

4.17.3 Process Description

4.17.3.1 Each Center with operations potentially exposing workers or the public to non-ionizing radiation above the applicable MPELs from RF and microwave generating equipment shall develop written procedures to identify, document, and control those radiation exposures in accordance with Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) Standard C95.7.

4.17.3.2 Techniques and instrumentation for the measurement and computation of potentially hazardous RF radiation both in the near field and the far field of the RF or microwave source, including contact voltage and contact and induced currents, shall be in accordance with IEEE Standard C95.3.

4.17.3.3 All personnel likely to exceed 20 percent of the MPEL for controlled environments shall be appropriately trained in safe work practices for controlling or mitigating personal exposures.

4.17.3.4 Exposures, of the general public and workers who are not authorized to receive occupational microwave and/or RF radiation, shall be kept below the MPEL for uncontrolled areas as specified in IEEE C95.1.

4.17.3.5 Exposures of workers whose occupational duties require exposure to microwave and/or RF radiation above that allowed in uncontrolled areas shall be kept below the MPEL allowed in controlled areas.

4.17.3.6 Training shall be provided to workers who have occupational duties that require exposure at IEEE C95.1 defined levels, which shall include the hazards of exposure; safe work practices; concepts of “time-averaged exposure”; and the methods to reduce, eliminate, or mitigate the hazards.

4.17.3.7 Workers shall be provided with specific information from surveys or computations described in 4.17.3.8 below, and guidance to prevent exposure greater than the MPEL.

4.17.3.8 RF and microwave radiation source approvals shall be based on documented RF exposure assessments which include direct measurements when practicable.

4.17.3.9 Operations and activities shall include reasonable controls directed toward reducing exposure. Such controls include engineering and administrative controls as well as the use of personal protective equipment, placement of appropriate RF safety signage, designation of restricted access areas, RF safety awareness training, and the use of personal RF monitors.

4.17.3.10 The beam height of RF and microwave transmitters shall be maintained at a level that does not intercept occupied facilities or structures, or personnel within the identified hazard distance.

4.17.3.11 Limits for maximum permissible exposure and induced and contact RF currents shall be derived in accordance with IEEE Standard C95.1.

4.17.3.12 Limits for lower frequency electromagnetic fields and static magnetic fields shall be in accordance with ACGIH *Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices*.

Chapter 5. Employee Assistance Program (EAP)

5.1 General

5.1.1 Policy

5.1.1.1 The NASA Employee Assistance Program (EAP) shall ensure that federal employees and their immediate families are provided assistance with confidential, short-term psychological assessment and referral and short-term resolution of issues related to work and family life that may affect employee health and well-being, the safety of the employee and co-workers, or job performance, attendance, and productivity. 5 U.S.C. 7901, Health Service Programs, authorizes expansion of Agency EAPs to address other employee issues such as family, financial, and marital problems. NASA EAP services shall be private, confidential, free, and strictly voluntary. An employee may also be formally referred to a Center's EAP by his/her supervisor as a result of performance or conduct deficiency. The EAP is available to all NASA Civil Service employees and immediate family members. Depending on the Center OH contract specifications, the EAP may also be available to contractors and contractor family members.

5.1.2 Provider Contractor Statements of Work shall incorporate the requirements listed in this chapter, as well as other applicable NASA contract requirements.

5.2 EAP Confidentiality

5.2.1 The Privacy Act covers all EAP records. Employees with alcohol and drug issues are further protected by 42 CFR Part 2, "Confidentiality of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Patient Records." Under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), employees have the right to request restrictions on certain uses and disclosures of EAP information. Depending on the location of EAP services, additional protection may be provided by state laws, state regulations, and/or professional association guidelines.

5.2.2 Center managers and supervisors shall inform employees about the availability and confidential nature of EAP services. During orientation and training activities, human resources representatives or EAP Officers or Clinicians shall also relay information to employees about the confidentiality policies and procedures associated with the EAP.

5.2.3 At the initial visit to the EAP, Clinicians shall inform employees about the procedures and laws affecting the EAP system of records, and employees shall be provided with a written Statement of Understanding concerning the confidential nature of EAP records. The Statement of Understanding shall contain elements reflected in 42 CFR Part 2. Instances where discreet employee information discussed in counseling may be disclosed to a third party (e.g., danger to self or others, suspected child abuse or neglect) shall also be provided in the Statement of Understanding.

5.3 EAP Record Access

5.3.1 EAP Clinicians shall not release any information without a signed consent from the employee, regardless of the issues discussed during counseling, except when required by law.

5.3.2 The NASA EAP Administrator, EAP Clinicians, and Center EAP Officers (frequently the Occupational Health Contracting Officer Representative (COR) shall serve as resources for employees and their representatives (e.g., legal or union) for details on how to legally access EAP records.

5.3.3 Employees shall have the right to access their own EAP records. The employee shall submit a formal written request their EAP Clinician. The exception to this policy is, when in the clinical judgment of the EAP Clinician, it may cause additional harm to the client.

5.3.4 Regular and routine access to EAP records is limited to EAP Clinicians working directly with EAP clients.

5.3.5 The NASA EAP Manager and NASA EAP Officers shall have access to “redacted” Center EAP client records for the purposes of EAP oversight, evaluation, and quality assurance. Redacted records shall not contain any employee-identifying information and shall be appropriately sanitized by the Center EAP Clinician.

5.3.6 Records disclosure with consent (except where disclosure without consent is allowed) requires that an employee’s written consent be obtained before any release of EAP information can be made. This applies to all releases, including those to supervisors, treatment facilities, and family members, without regard to the type of problem the individual is experiencing. An employee’s written consent is required to discuss any confidential information with Human Resources, union representatives, and other similar offices or programs. All consent forms shall meet the requirements of 42 CFR Part 2.

5.3.7 Records disclosure without the employee’s written consent is only permitted in a few specific instances. Any need for EAP records disclosure without consent shall be treated with the strictest confidence and comply with applicable federal and individual state laws. Nothing in this chapter restricts or prevents an EAP clinician from complying with the duty to report that which is mandated by federal or state law. Any request or subpoena for records should be forwarded to the Office of the Chief General Counsel at the applicable Center or to the Office of the General Counsel at Headquarters. The CHMO and the NASA EAP Manager shall be notified when a determination for disclosure of an EAP record without consent has been made.

5.3.8 Records disclosure may be made to individuals, such as law enforcement authorities and those persons being threatened, but the disclosure shall not identify the EAP client as an alcohol or drug abuser.

5.4 Release of Case Information and Secondary Disclosure

5.4.1 In cases where employees are referred to the EAP by supervisors because of work performance and/or conduct issues (except as provided in 5.3 above), no information shall be released to supervisors without the employee’s written consent except whether or not employees

made or kept appointments during official duty hours or any sick leave (for Drug-Free Workplace cases only).

5.4.2 Employees shall not be required to release information to supervisors. If employees choose to disclose their EAP file information, a consent form shall be signed by the employee to allow the release of information. The process is as follows:

a. If employees choose not to sign consent forms, the EAP shall not disclose any information to employee supervisors;

b. When employee consent is given to disclose information to supervisors, the EAP Clinician shall limit the discussion to attendance at the EAP, cooperation with the program, treatment plans that may interfere with the workplace, and work performance or conduct issues. The information provided by EAP Clinicians shall give supervisors a general idea of the kind of progress employees are making; and

c. Supervisors shall be encouraged to notify the Center EAP Clinician of any changes in an employee's work performance or conduct and any corrective actions taken, since these actions may have an impact on an employee's treatment.

5.4.3 Disclosed information shall include a written statement prohibiting further secondary/additional disclosure unless the employee has expressly provided written consent and allows for further disclosures.

5.4.4 Secondary/additional disclosure statements shall be attached to all information released in writing or sent separately if the information was released orally.

5.4.5 A copy of the signed release and a description of the material released shall be placed in the employee's EAP record.

5.5. EAP Roles

5.5.1 The OCHMO provides NASA Centers with guidance, policy and recommendations on the implementation of EAPs.

5.5.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems ensures regular periodic on-site reviews are conducted at Centers to assess employee assistance programs.

5.5.3 NASA Center Directors shall meet with EAP Providers at least twice per year to discuss the mental health of the Center's workforce, including trends, recommendations for improving the program, and the status of Center outreach initiatives. EAP Providers possess the unique expertise and insight into the Center workforce that may not be communicated adequately through another individual to the Center Director.

.

5.5.4 The NASA EAP Manager is an Agency position and coordinates with, provides assistance to, and communicates with Center EAP Officers. This position reports to the CHMO through the Director of NASA Health and Medical Systems.

5.5.5 EAP providers are mental health clinicians who counsel and communicate with employees to assist them with issues that may impact their performance and productivity at work. EAP providers must be licensed or certified in their state in order to provide these services. All individuals, including affiliates, who provide EAP services, shall have training in and understanding of EAP practice, alcohol and other drug problems, mental health issues, human resource and labor relations issues, and organizational dynamics. EAP Clinicians implement NASA's EAP policies and programs, including programs for counseling and assisting employees with alcohol and drug abuse problems. EAP Clinicians educate and provide guidance to Center supervisors and managers to assist them in dealing with employee work-related issues. EAP Clinicians may be Civil Service personnel or contractors.

5.5.6 NASA Center EAP Officers conduct administrative responsibilities. In some cases, due to certain Center staffing scenarios, the EAP Officer is the Center's COR or the EAP Clinician.

5.6 Responsibilities

5.6.1 NASA Center Management shall, at a minimum, be responsible for:

- a. Providing resources and EAP clinician staff sufficient to ensure an effective EAP for the number of individuals able to access the service;
- b. Encouraging employees to use the EAP by making services convenient and available to employees;
- c. Ensuring that a Critical Incident Stress Management (CISM) Program is in place;
- d. Ensuring that employees dealing with critical incidents have access to EAP support;
- e. Ensuring that each onsite and offsite Center EAP provider has access to a "panic" button to use in any situation (e.g., client becomes violent and provider fears for his/her safety) wherein he/she is unable to summon assistance from Security or Medical using standard methods; and
- f. Ensuring that EAP clinicians are available to attend at least one NASA-led training event per year. Provisions for availability shall be incorporated into EAP provider statements of work where applicable.

5.6.2 EAP Officers, including those who are also EAP Clinicians shall, at a minimum, be responsible for:

- a. Administrative support, including coordinating with management regarding EAP outreach and initiatives;

- b. Attending Agency meetings regarding Center-wide EAP issues;
- c. Attending external training programs to enhance knowledge about current EAP issues;
- d. Serving as a liaison between the Center and the NASA EAP Manager regarding utilization reports and data;
- e. Coordinating with appropriate Center program representatives and management to establish a Critical Incident Stress Debriefing (CISD) process that includes the designation of responsibilities for all team members, including management officials, emergency operations responders, medical first responders, human resources personnel, and supervisors; and
- f. Providing pre-incident planning including CISD team member training, establishing links with community partners, and identifying at-risk populations within the Center.

5.6.3 The Agency EAP Manager shall, at a minimum, be responsible for:

- a. Implementing Agency EAP plans;
- b. Providing assistance to EAP professionals regarding Center-wide external training programs;
- c. Providing Centers with recommendations regarding the implementation of specific Center initiatives such as smoking cessation, workplace violence prevention, and stress reduction;
- d. Conducting periodic meetings with all Center EAP staff to discuss current issues, trends, staff changes, and administrative matters related to Agency EAPs;
- e. Providing the status of any issues related to the Agency's EAP and the results of Center by Center utilization reports to the Agency Health and Medical Services Director;
- f. Supporting Critical Incident Stress Management coordination to ensure each Center's participation;
- g. Advocating for individual Center contract adjustments;
- h. Assisting with Center EAP training initiatives; and
- i. Periodically assessing Center programs and policies that deal with minimizing the impact of harmful stress on the workforce.

5.6.4 EAP Clinician responsibilities shall include, at a minimum, the following:

- a. Serving as their Center's initial Point of Contact (POC) for EAP assistance;
- b. Participating in meetings regularly scheduled by the EAP Oversight Manager;

- c. Being familiar with all EAP related laws and regulations, including NPR 3792.1B Plan for a Drug-Free Workplace and drug treatment/rehabilitative insurance coverage that are available to employees through the Federal Employee Health Benefits Program;
- d. Being qualified and trained in counseling employees in the occupational setting and being familiar with identifying evidence of illegal drug use;
- e. Being responsible for providing assessments, short-term counseling, referral, and educational and outreach activities to employees, including supervisors and managers;
- f. For EAP Clinicians located offsite, being readily accessible to NASA employees and being responsible for regularly communicating and coordinating with an onsite Center representative, such as the COR or EAP Officer, to ensure the continuity and quality of the EAP;
- g. Developing or participating in work/life programs, including programs such as Critical Incident Response, Prevention/Threat Assessment, Americans with Disabilities Act, and the Drug-Free Workplace Program;
- h. Ensuring that Center management and employees are notified about available EAP programs and training offered on early intervention and awareness;
- i. Offering training and consultation to employees and supervisors;
- j. Establishing confidential or anonymous method to obtain Center-wide employee feedback and implement quality control measures to document the degree of effectiveness of the Center's EAP;
- k. Monitoring cases to ensure that continuity of care is provided or identifying reasons the client did not complete care;
- l. Collecting metrics consistent with confidentiality standards that include numbers and types of cases, referrals, and general demographic data;
- m. Soliciting confidential client feedback and initiating quality control measures to document the degree of effectiveness of programs;
- n. Providing utilization reports as requested to the NASA EAP Manager, either directly or through their Center's COR or EAP Officer; and
- o. Implement procedures that ensure professional mental health assistance is available to Center employees during regular business hours, whenever the EAP Clinician is unavailable due to vacation, illness, offsite training, emergency, or other event wherein there is no office phone or in-person coverage. Provisions for this alternative coverage shall be outlined in the contract between NASA and the Contractor in each Center's Statement of Work.

5.7 Program Elements

5.7.1 There are several types of EAP referrals, all of which are ultimately voluntary:

- a. Self-Referral: self-seeking EAP assistance by an employee who thinks that he/she may have an issue that should be discussed with a mental health professional;
- b. Management Referral: referral to the EAP by a supervisor, usually as a result of a performance or conduct deficiency or an employee who is identified as using/abusing drugs in accordance with Executive Order 12564. An employee's failure to cooperate with a management referral to EAP for assistance may result in a notation being placed in their personnel record;
- c. Self-Identification: self-seeking EAP assistance by an employee who admits to drug abuse to his/her supervisor or to others and seeks rehabilitative assistance in accordance with Executive Order 12564 prior to being identified through other means;
- d. Other Referral: employee referral to the EAP by a union official, medical review officer, health professional, or through any means other than a self-referral or supervisory referral.

5.7.2 NASA employees are afforded an opportunity to meet with an EAP clinician (not all EAP offices are onsite) during normal business hours. OCHMO maintains a contract with an after-hours EAP counseling service. Between 5:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m. on weekdays, weekends, and federal holidays, employees may contact the after-hours vendor using a toll-free number. A professional counselor will provide short-term assistance until the Center's EAP Clinician is available.

5.7.3 EAP services shall include four types of core services:

- a. Individual services shall include assessment, treatment planning, referral, short-term counseling, follow-up, and coordination with other NASA offices such as Human Capital regarding case planning and outcomes;
- b. Managerial/supervisory services shall include assistance in employee EAP referral, employee support guidance, counseling on supporting employees returning to work, employee conduct and performance guidance, and supervisor training and education;
- c. Organizational assistance shall include violence prevention, crisis management, critical incident assistance, support groups, employee orientations, education and outreach, and special auxiliary services (e.g., drug-free workplace, smoking cessation, job transitions); and
- d. Administrative.

5.7.4 EAP clinicians shall work cooperatively and establish partnerships with other offices such as Human Capital, Employee Relations, Equal Opportunity, Safety, Security and Occupational Medicine clinics in work-related issues that potentially affect employee performance.

5.7.5 Critical Incident Stress Management (CISM) Program

5.7.5.1 A Critical Incident Stress Management (CISM) Program shall be developed and implemented at each NASA Center as part of other employee EAP assessments and short-term counseling services offered within an environment of confidentiality. A CISM Program addresses the immediate and subsequent impact of catastrophic events on individuals or groups. The goal of a CISM Program intervention is to minimize the occurrence of post-trauma resulting from any critical incident and to augment recovery activities for populations having normal reactions to abnormal events.

5.7.5.2 A Center's CISM Program shall be written and reviewed and updated annually.

5.7.5.3 A Center's CISM Program shall be made a part of the Center Emergency Response Plan. Examples of critical incidents that could impede an employee's ability to function include natural disasters (e.g., tornadoes, hurricanes, floods, fires and earthquakes), manmade disasters, major mission failure, terrorism, homicide, sudden death, suicide, victim or witness to violence, kidnapping, or hostage situations.

5.7.5.4 A Center's CISM Program shall include:

a. Procedures that include the following:

- (1) Establishing formal methods and activities used by Center management, EAP Clinicians, Emergency Preparedness and Response personnel, security, medical first responders, onsite medical personnel, human resources, and supervisors to ensure stakeholders maintain an awareness and knowledge of the Center's critical incident response management procedures and processes.
- (2) Establishing, training, and maintaining a Critical Incident Stress Debriefing (CISD) team and designating a CISD Team Lead.
- (3) Providing direction and coordination to the CISD team.
- (4) Planning and conducting pre-crisis education and pre-deployment briefing sessions.
- (5) Identifying and coordinating with local community health providers (e.g., safety, security, mental health professionals) to establish a resource network for CISD team members.
- (6) Providing information to affected personnel regarding Center efforts to identify the scope of an incident and actions being taken to support the workforce.
- (7) Establishing notification methods and timelines used for community partners during or after an incident had occurred.
- (8) Handling assessment, triage, treatment, referral, and follow-up of affected employees for up to one year, or longer if deemed necessary.
- (9) Conducting meetings and post-incident intervention planning.

b. A description of the duties of the EAP Clinician (in certain Center staffing scenarios, an EAP Clinician may also serve as the Center's EAP Officer) that shall include the following:

- (1) Developing CISM procedures;
- (2) Establishing, providing training for, and maintaining a CISD team;
- (3) Coordinating with Center Officials to establish the process for creating CISD teams. Team members shall generally be drawn from the Center's personnel, health, safety, and security communities;
- (4) Establishing links with community partners;
- (5) Outlining the responsibilities for all participants, including Management, Emergency Operations Responders, Medical First Responders, Human Capital personnel, and Center Supervisors;
- (6) Identifying at-risk populations within the Center;
- (7) Meeting with Center Emergency Preparedness personnel, Medical First Responders, and Management to assess impact and identify affected employees on notification of a critical incident;
- (8) Compiling a list of the individuals to participate in CISD Team Member briefings;
- (9) Notifying the CISD team and any community partners to establish a meeting place for the Team and participants;
- (10) Leading the CISD team in providing defusing and debriefing sessions, as well as providing one-on-one interventions, referral, and follow-up services;
- (11) Making requests to the Agency EAP Manager for additional CISD training or additional temporary EAP Clinician support to respond to a critical event; and
- (12) Notifying the Agency EAP Manager of all incidents that required implementation of the CISM procedures/protocol.

c. A description of Center Management duties that shall include the following:

- (1) Ensuring the Center workforce dealing with critical incidents has access to EAP support; and
- (2) Ensuring that the Center maintains a written and current CISM policy.

d. A description of CISD team member duties that shall include the following:

- (1) Providing CISD services under the direction of the Center EAP Officer or EAP Clinician;
- (2) Assisting in identifying individuals in need of additional EAP services;
- (3) Being familiar with CISM components, including procedures and protocol;
- (4) Participating in initial and periodic planning meetings;
- (5) Providing support for a CISD exercise following a critical incident, including follow-up monitoring of impacted employees;
- (6) Coordinating with and executing guidance from the EAP Clinician or appointed CISD Team Lead; and
- (7) Participating in debriefings for CISD team members.

e. A description of Center Emergency Preparedness and Medical First Responder Personnel responsibilities that shall include the following:

- (1) Familiarization with Center CISD services;
- (2) Notifying the Center EAP Officer or Clinician of critical incidents and coordinating the arrangement of meeting facilities for CISD exercises;
- (3) Assisting the EAP Officer or Clinician in coordinating CISM efforts, along with a designated Human Capital Officer;
- (4) Identifying impacted employees; and
- (5) Participating in post-incident demobilization, defusing, and debriefing exercises as requested by the CISD Team lead.

f. A description of Center Human Resource Officer responsibilities that shall include the following:

- (1) Notifying the Center EAP Officer or EAP Clinician of any known critical incidents;
- (2) Assisting in identifying individuals or groups impacted by a critical incident; and
- (3) Informing supervisors and employees of the availability of CISM services.

g. A description of Center Supervisor responsibilities that shall include the following:

- (1) Notifying the Center EAP Officer or EAP Clinician, along with other designated contacts (e.g. safety, security, medical, personnel) of any critical incidents;

(2) Assisting in the identification of individuals or groups impacted by a critical incident and providing incident information facilitating the debriefing process;

(3) Encouraging and granting time for employees to participate in Center-sanctioned CISM service; and

(4) Notifying the Center EAP Officer or EAP Clinician of any difficulties an employee may be experiencing (e.g., changes in performance or behavior) following a critical incident.

5.7.6 Workplace Violence

5.7.6.1 Pursuant to NASA's Office of Human Capital NPD 1600.3, Policy on Prevention of and Response to Workplace Violence, NASA Centers shall implement and maintain a Workplace Violence Prevention Program which provides Center Directors with the discretion of designating a Center EAP as a permanent member of the Center's Threat Assessment Team (TAT). To assist in this capacity, EAP Clinicians shall:

a. Consult the most recent version of the NASA Desk Guide for the Prevention of and Response to Workplace Violence for additional information on the Agency's workplace violence prevention procedures and resources;

b. Assist other Center offices, such as Human Capital, Security, Safety, and Public Affairs in required annual workplace violence prevention training and other awareness and prevention activities for employees;

c. Assist with the review and assessment of incidents involving psychiatric, alcohol, or drug-related behavior or any other situation that resulted in workplace violence;

d. Ensure that stress, grief, and security concerns are addressed with employees during and after workplace violence events;

e. Consult and coordinate with the Center TAT when a potential for violence exists or an actual incident is reported;

f. Consult and coordinate with Center Incident Response teams when a potential for violence exists or an actual incident is reported;

g. Participate in CISD teams in the event of a violent situation;

h. Consult with Center Supervisors to identify specific problem areas, develop action plans to resolve problems in the early stages, and encourage employees and supervisors to contact the EAP for individual counseling; and

i. Help in the prevention of workplace violence through: early involvement in organizational changes; training employees in dealing with angry co-workers and customers, conflict resolution, and communication skills; training supervisors to deal with problems as soon as they surface without diagnosing the employee's problem; making recommendations to address workplace stress and violence issues; identifying ways to deal with uncomfortable or threatening situations; discussing with employees problems that can adversely affect job performance and conduct, and help employees with other problems (e.g., marital or financial issues) that may underlie potentially violent situations.

5.7.7 Domestic Violence Awareness

5.7.7.1 NASA Centers shall conduct domestic violence awareness training programs for their workforce. Domestic violence and emotional abuse are behaviors used by one person in a relationship to control the other. Individuals may be married, not married, living together, separated, or dating. Violence may be criminal and includes physical assault (hitting, pushing, shoving), sexual abuse (unwanted or forced sexual activity), and stalking. Emotional, psychological, and financial abuses may be criminal behaviors. These behaviors can lead to criminal violence. Occurrence and severity of domestic violence may increase with stress, financial difficulties, and job insecurity.

5.7.7.2 Domestic Violence Awareness Training shall be jointly provided by the Center EAP Clinician and Human Capital and include:

- a. A review of the Center's domestic violence policy and procedures;
- b. Resources available for victim assistance;
- c. Resources for emotional support and self-esteem or empowerment;
- d. A discussion of the dynamics of abuse and barriers to ending domestic abuse;
- e. Resources for financial, legal, and advocacy; and
- f. A discussion of security and confidentiality issues.

5.7.7.3 All Center Occupational Medicine clinic staff and healthcare workers shall be knowledgeable about the serious nature of and physical and behavioral signs of domestic violence and shall request training from the Center EAP Clinician whenever necessary.

5.7.7.4 The Center EAP Clinician shall provide training to supervisors about the nature and dynamics of domestic violence and how to identify possible cases by the behavior employees may be exhibiting such as unusual performance or emotional instability, or by physical evidence of trauma.

5.7.7.5 All reports of abuse shall be taken seriously and the victim referred for assistance.

5.7.7.6 Center EAP Clinicians shall provide confidential consultation to management regarding employee problems related to domestic violence.

5.7.7.7 Victim assistance provided by the Center to ensure their safety shall include:

a. Center Human Capital, Legal, and Security personnel assistance when an abuser has access to the Center at which the victim is employed;

b. Availability of information at various Center offices regarding the procedures and resources to be used (e.g., telephone numbers) for assistance. A list of community resources shall be prominently available onsite, as well as in confidentially accessible locations such as bathroom and locker facilities; and

c. Center EAP assistance to confidentially assess the risk to victims, provide contacts and telephone numbers to victims to assist them, encourage victims to memorize emergency numbers, arrange for onsite contacts if community resources are not easily available, and work with victims to develop a "safety plan" that includes:

(1) Advance preparation to leave the abusive situation such as financial planning, rehearsing the actions the victim will take when the time comes to leave, making arrangements for any children involved in the victim's home, determining any legal or enforcement assistance notification and requirements that may be needed, knowing what important documents need to be taken when leaving, and a contingency plan if the initial plan cannot be implemented.

(2) Protection during violent incidents; and

(3) Safety in the home, work, and public places.

5.7.7.8 Short-term counseling shall be available to victims of domestic violence and may involve from one to several sessions, over a discrete period of time, as determined by the EAP Clinician. Counseling does not include a clinical evaluation or diagnosis. Counseling of all employees referred to the EAP (by self-referral or supervisory referral) shall at a minimum include the following:

a. Informing clients of confidentiality rights and of the duration and type of services provided by the EAP;

b. Providing problem assessment, using constructive confrontation and short-term intervention, and assisting with providing information for referrals directed to community-based resources; and

c. Referring clients for other assistance and treatment, and advising on the potential cost of outside treatment which must be paid by the client.

5.7.7.9 Employees shall be screened for evidence or history of domestic abuse, with appropriate actions taken if domestic violence is suspected.

5.7.7.10 Centers shall develop and maintain a domestic violence policy with a multidisciplinary approach to identify, address, and ensure the safety of domestic abuse victims. The policy shall include the following:

- a. Maintenance of victim confidentiality;
- b. Security of the victim and co-workers, especially if the abuser works at or has access to the Center;
- c. Provisions for victim access to Center resources during work hours; and
- d. A description of the functions of the Center EAP clinician and supervisory, medical, and Human Capital personnel in cases of domestic violence against a Center employee.

5.7.8 EAP Quality Assurance

5.7.8.1 Onsite reviews of NASA Center EAPs shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements contain in Chapter 7this NPR. Reviews shall include, but not be limited to, an assessment of:

- a. EAP staffing levels;
- b. Annual internal (e.g., self-evaluation) or third party EAP evaluations during off-years in which an onsite OH review is not conducted;
- c. Whether the EAP is meeting Agency objectives and goals;
- d. EAP utilization rates and trends;
- e. EAP availability and accessibility and conformity with NASA's culture;
- f. Workforce satisfaction with program services;
- g. Overall program effectiveness;
- h. Maintenance of a Center-specific EAP Web site (where applicable);
- i. Types and frequency of outreach and education programs;
- j. Frequency of EAP and Center Management meetings to discuss status of workforce mental health;
- k. Status of partnerships with other Center offices such as Human Capital, Equal Employment Opportunity, Security, Medical, Fitness, Work/Life, and Workers' Compensation;

- l. Case records maintenance and quality assurance;
- m. Maintenance of EAP policy and procedure documents; and
- n. Timeliness and content of the EAP Utilization Report submittal.

5.7.9 Records Maintenance, Retention, Coding, Security, and Destruction

5.7.9.1 NASA EAP records are considered personal case files consisting of electronic records, handwritten notes, letters to physicians or counselors, calendar of treatment(s), authorization releases, after care information, and telephone messages. EAP records, whether written, verbal, or electronic, are covered by this NPR. This NPR covers records generated and/or maintained by NASA, federal or contractor EAP Clinicians.

5.7.9.2 All EAP records (electronic and hardcopy) are the property of NASA, including records created and maintained by contractors. Contractors are only the custodians of EAP records while under contract to NASA. At contract termination, contractors shall return original records to the successor EAP Clinician or the NASA EAP Administrator consistent with the confidentiality requirements and as specified in individual Center contracts.

5.7.9.3 NASA EAP records shall be maintained in a discrete secure location. EAP records are not considered to be medical records and shall not be maintained with medical records. EAP file contents shall never be part of or stored with personnel folders, employee medical files, or any other system of records in NASA. Case files shall be handled confidentially in accordance with Section 408 of Public Law 92-155. All written case records shall be kept in separate, secure filing cabinets. Cabinets shall be locked when not in use.

5.7.9.4 Where an external EAP provider maintains EAP records for a NASA Center, the records shall be maintained separate from other customers' client records and be accessible for NASA OCHMO quality assurance reviews and on-site OH reviews.

5.7.9.5 EAP Clinicians shall maintain a record of cases and activities on a government fiscal year basis (October 1-September 30).

5.7.9.6 Records shall be retained until five years after employees have ceased contact with the EAP, regardless of whether or not employees have terminated employment with NASA. At a minimum, management referral cases shall be destroyed five years after the last date in file, or upon termination of employment. At a minimum, voluntary referral cases shall be destroyed two years after the last date in the file, or upon termination of employment. Records shall be retained longer if required by state laws where the records are stored, or until any litigation involving the employee is resolved. EAP records retention is governed by NPR 1441.1, NASA Records Retention Schedules.

5.7.9.7 To ensure confidentiality, all records shall be maintained and retrieved by unique case numbering systems rather than by names. Case-coded files shall include records that have been closed but not yet destroyed.

5.7.9.8 Each employee participating in the EAP shall be assigned a unique case number.

5.7.9.9 All hard copy case materials shall be placed in a folder and labeled with this unique case number. Computer files shall also be labeled with this unique case number.

5.7.9.10 The list of unique case numbers that correspond to the employees' names shall be maintained in a locked or secure file, separate from the case folders. It shall be secured when not in use and shall be maintained by EAP Clinicians or authorized EAP record custodians.

5.7.9.11 Identifying information recorded in case records shall be kept to a minimum.

5.7.9.12 All contacts shall be recorded with the most recent information filed on top. Entries shall only contain the information necessary for handling cases.

5.7.9.13 All persons having access to the files shall have previous training in the proper handling of records covered by this policy. Refresher training shall be provided in the event of a policy change.

5.7.9.14 The EAP Clinician or approved EAP record custodian shall be responsible for ensuring that file cabinets are secure before leaving each day.

5.7.9.15 Confidentiality safeguards shall be implemented with the storage of electronic EAP records in accordance with NPR 2810.1A, Security of Information Technology requirements.

5.7.9.16 Paper records shall be destroyed at the individual NASA EAP sites and in accordance with a method that has been approved by NASA.

5.7.9.17 Names of the employees whose EAP records were destroyed shall be added to a record of former EAP clients. This list shall be kept with the unique case number record and handled according to the same confidentiality procedures. No other information about clients shall be maintained once their records have been destroyed.

5.7.10 EAP Report Requirements

5.7.10.1 EAP Clinicians shall employ NASA approved EAP system-of-records software to record case data and generate reports.

5.7.10.2 Onsite and offsite EAP Clinicians shall electronically provide an annual utilization report of the previous calendar year cases to their Center Management and to the NASA EAP Manager by January 31, or as requested. Data provided in the report shall include:

a. Number of cases;

b. Breakout of cases by demographics (NASA Civil Servants, Contractors, Dependents);

- c. Age and gender of clients;
- d. Presenting problems;
- e. Assessed problems;
- f. Average number of sessions;
- g. Case disposition at closure;
- h. Number of management referrals;
- i. Number of high risk cases such as those involving potential workplace or domestic violence, drug or alcohol concerns, and suicidal/homicidal ideation;
- j. Number of management consultations;
- k. CISD and other CISM activity;
- l. Training offered;
- m. Support/psycho-educational groups;
- n. Work-Life cases such as Child Care, Elder Care, Financial Services, Legal Services, Concierge (where provided);
- o. Online and Internet resources;
- p. Quality assurance activity;
- q. Narrative on Center trends affecting job performance;
- r. How clients heard about the Center's EAP; and
- s. Recommendations.

5.7.10.3 Onsite and offsite EAP Clinicians shall also provide specialized electronically generated reports at the request of the CHMO or the NASA EAP Manager for special projects on an as needed basis.

Chapter 6. Federal Workers' Compensation (FWC) Program

6.1 General

6.1.1 The Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA) provides for the payment of workers' compensation benefits for temporary and long-term disabilities to civilian officers and employees of all branches of the Government of the United States, due to employment-related injury or disease. Benefits include compensation for wage loss, schedule awards, medical and related benefits, and vocational rehabilitation. FECA also provides for payment of monetary compensation to survivors of employees whose death resulted from a work-related injury or illness. The FECA is a remedial self-insurance system, with proceedings under it categorized as non-adversarial.

6.1.2 The responsibility for administering the FECA is assigned to the Director of the Department of Labor (DOL) Office of Workers' Compensation Programs (OWCP). The Director, OWCP and his/her designees have the exclusive authority to administer, interpret and enforce the FECA provisions.

6.1.3 NASA as a federal agency is responsible for:

- a. Assisting with employees' timely submittal of claims to DOL;
- b. Ensuring that Agency staff who handle compensation claims are adequately trained;
- c. Submitting to OWCP all relevant and probative factual and medical evidence in its possession;
- d. Ensuring that facts surrounding each injury and illness are adequately investigated to determine the validity of claims;
- e. Obtaining medical status information from OWCP or injured employees as often as necessary, within OPM and OWCP regulations;
- f. Assessing employees' potential return to regular, light or limited duty and advising employees' physicians of any light-duty assignments or modified positions available;
- g. Monitoring chargeback billings to ensure accuracy and awareness among stakeholders;
- h. Staying in contact with injured employees while they are receiving compensation; and
- i. Establishing organized recordkeeping systems to maintain copies of claim forms, medical reports, correspondence, and other compensation claim-related materials.

6.1.4 Other facets of FWC benefits and how they are handled in concert with OPM benefits (e.g., disability benefits, disability annuities, benefits election) are described in the DOL Claims Examiner Procedure Manual located on the DOL OWCP website.

6.1.5 FWC claim processes and requirements detailed in Appendix __J_ shall be considered part of this Chapter.

6.2 Presidential Orders and Department of Labor Initiatives

6.2.1 The President of the United States periodically directs federal agencies to comply with specific annual targets and deadlines related to employee injuries, illnesses, and return to work rates (e.g., SHARE, POWER).

6.2.2 Executive Order 13548, Section 3 requires that agencies make special efforts to improve, expand, and increase successful return to work outcomes for employees who sustain work-related injuries and illnesses under FECA, by increasing the availability of job accommodations and light or limited duty jobs, removing disincentives for claimants to return to work, and pursuing ways to foster improved return to work outcomes.

6.2.3 NASA Centers shall comply with any mandate, order, or initiative set forth by the President or DOL related to the implementation of the FECA.

6.3 Chargeback

6.3.1 The FECA program is financed by the Employees' Compensation Fund managed by the DOL and OWCP. Costs of employee workers' compensation paid out of this fund are charged back to employing agencies annually at the end of the DOL fiscal accounting period that runs from July to June.

6.3.2 Annually, OWCP sends NASA a bill with a list of FECA-related payments (e.g., medical, compensation, schedule awards) made from the Fund on behalf of NASA employees.

6.3.3 Chargeback costs paid to DOL by NASA each fiscal year cover the costs incurred two years previous. Annual chargeback cost trends are used by NASA to estimate the amount designated in its budget requests to Congress. The sums appropriated by NASA are then deposited in the Fund.

6.4 Roles

6.4.1 The OCHMO provides NASA Centers with guidance and recommendations on the implementation of FWC programs.

6.4.2 The Director of Health and Medical Systems ensures regular periodic reviews of the FWC case management at the NASA Shared Services Center (NSSC).

6.4.3 The Agency's FWC Manager is a civil service employee who works in the NASA Chief Health and Medical Office (CHMO), Health and Medical Systems (H&MS) Division. The FWC Manager provides information and guidance Agency-wide regarding OWCP requirements and serves as the liaison to DOL for the FWC program. The Agency FWC Manager reports to the Director of H&MS.

6.4.4 NASA Center management monitors chargeback costs incurred for their location, illness and injury trends that potentially impact overall employee safety and productivity, and notifies the Agency FWC Manager of any cases that may be of concern (e.g, high visibility, sensitive) or require additional considerations.

6.4.5 NASA Injury Compensation Specialists (ICS's) may be civil service employees or contractor employees located at the NASA Shared Services Center (NSSC). ICS's conduct FWC case management for the entire eligible NASA workforce. Contractor ICS's work closely with civil service employees knowledgeable in FWC.

6.4.6 Center Occupational Medical Clinic staff serve as the medical points of contact and provide expertise when assisting ICS's with injured employee FWC medical claim-related documents.

6.4.7 Center Safety representatives provide claim-related information and evidence to ICS's regarding investigations, circumstances, and details related to employee injuries.

6.4.8 Supervisors of injured or ill employees interface and communicate with other FWC Program stakeholders, including Safety, Medical, Human Resources, and ICS's. Supervisors are usually the first individuals to be notified about an employee's occupational-related injury or illness. Supervisors inform employees of their right to file for Federal Workers' Compensation benefits.

6.4.9 Center Human Resources representatives serve as points of contact for injured employee supervisors and ICS's to identify return to work opportunities, provide employee job descriptions, and provide information about options for offering permanently disabled employees alternative or modified work environments. Center HR Specialists develop and extend job offers to disabled employees.

6.4.10 NASA payroll offices identify and transmit continuation of pay information to ICS's and coordinate with ICS's to determine NASA costs and hours for lost work days.

6.5 Responsibilities

6.5.1 Agency FWC Manager responsibilities shall include:

- a. Serving as NASA's primary liaison with the DOL and OWCP;
- b. Determining and assigning ICS level of access to DOL databases and systems (e.g., ECOMP, Agency Query System (AQS), Agency Reviewer Imaging [Ari]);

- c. Providing analytical data related to occupational-related injuries and illnesses to the H&MS Director and other NASA Center FWC stakeholders ;
- d. Communicating changes in OWCP requirements/procedures/guidelines to appropriate entities and individuals Agency-wide;
- e. Training ICS's on specific information and processes used for FWC case management and electronic systems;
- f. Notifying OWCP of errors in chargeback billing;
- g. Establishing internal requirements for the Agency FWC Program;
- h. Transmitting additional information to ICS's regarding illness and injury reports received from Safety;
- i. Participating in periodic training and/or attending FWC-specific meetings to remain current on DOL policies, regulations and initiatives;
- j. Ensuring a process is in place to assist employees in the event of a (1) NASA shut-down, (2) furlough or (3) weather related event that may cause an interruption of service at the NSSC; and
- k. Coordinating with the various Center Office of Inspector General representatives whenever a NASA FWC case is recommended by an ICS for investigation.

6.5.2 NASA Center management shall ensure that representatives from the Centers' Occupational Medical Clinics, Safety, and Human Resources collaborate and communicate with ICS's to facilitate successful case management and employees' return to work in limited, light, or full capacity based on employees' medical status.

6.5.3 Center Occupational Medical Clinic staff responsibilities shall include providing ICS's with employees' claim-related medical information required to file claims, including information related to employees' pre-existing conditions. Medical Clinic staff shall also provide assistance to ICS's to decipher claim-related medical diagnoses and physician notes and provide feedback and assistance in determining injured employees' potential return to work options.

6.5.4 Center Human Resources Office responsibilities shall include working with ICS's and providing documentation (e.g., position descriptions, potential accommodations) that will expedite returning employees to work in some capacity, based on their medical status.

6.5.5 NASA payroll offices shall assist ICS's in identifying continuation of pay (COP) hours and costs incurred for reporting to the Agency FWC Manager.

6.5.6 Center Safety representatives shall provide information and investigatory details to ICS's and injured employee supervisors to be submitted with FWC claims.

6.5.7 Supervisors of injured employees shall review and complete required FWC forms and assist ICS's and Human Capital representatives to identify light-duty and modified jobs for employees who are eligible for return to work in some capacity based on their medical status. Other responsibilities of supervisors shall include:

- a. Ensuring employees are informed of their right to file a claim;
- b. Directing employees to the NASA Center onsite medical clinic when necessary; and
- c. Relaying claim-related information to ICS's that may be included with paperwork transmitted to the DOL, such as: diagrams showing where injuries occurred, verification of the time of injuries, the employee's purpose for being on premises at the time of injury, a description of the presence of witnesses, verification whether the employee was on official duty at time of injury, and statements disputing the claim or supporting controversion of COP.

6.5.8 ICS responsibilities shall include:

- a. Assisting employees with claim paperwork in accordance with OWCP mandated timelines, procedures, and methods, including forms CA-16, CA-1, CA-2, and CA-7.
- b. Assisting injured-employee supervisors with completion of claim forms.
- c. Taking initial and periodic refresher training administered by an OWCP district office or equivalent.
- d. Proficiently using DOL electronic web-based systems (e.g., AQS, ARi, ECOMP) to complete, submit, and review NASA employee claims status, in accordance with confidentiality, security, and privacy rules.
- e. Coordinating and communicating regularly with the Agency FWC Manager.
- f. Tracking and reconciling continuation of pay hours, costs and compensation and medical costs for all active Center cases.
- g. Maintaining paper and electronic records of employee claims pursuant to DOL requirements and methods.
- h. Providing FWC active case reports to each NASA Center Director and other Center Management in a format determined by the Center, whenever requested.
- i. Maintaining the current status of, and documenting the progress for, claimant injury/illness and return to work capabilities.

- j. Informing Center supervisors and employees about their responsibilities and rights concerning on-the-job injuries and illnesses which may be accomplished through new employee orientations, descriptions in employee hand-books, web-based training classes and similar methods.
- k. Supporting and maintaining communication with employees, employee supervisors, and NASA medical clinic representatives throughout the FWC treatment and return-to-work process, including monitoring appropriateness and effectiveness of medical care being provided, assessing employee compliance with treatment recommendations, and facilitating employees' return to work within medical limitations.
- l. Reviewing quarterly DOL chargeback reports to identify errors and issues that require further research and reporting them to the Agency FWC Manager as soon as possible.
- m. Reviewing second opinion medical reports and/or requesting assistance from the Center medical clinic to review claimant medical reports or interpret medical evidence.
- n. Reviewing case documents for discrepancies or flagging information that seems inappropriate and notifying the Agency FWC Manager about the concerns.
- o. Requesting the OWCP Claims Examiner consider mandating a second opinion medical exam or referee medical exam.
- p. reviewing cases quarterly on the periodic rolls to determine whether the claimants' or survivors' status has changed due to death, return to work (limited or full-time), or a change in medical status so that NASA can research the possibility of closing cases or arrange for an offer of employment to the claimant.
- q. Recommending to the Agency FWC Manager cases that warrant further review by the Inspector General's office.
- r. Identifying and communicating to the Agency FWC Manager issues that appear to be impeding the ability to return an employee to work, the ability to obtain a supervisor's signature on a claim form, the ability to obtain medical authorization for an employee's treatment, and other situations that could impact assistance to the employee in obtaining treatment or the timeliness of filing a claim to the DOL.
- s. Ensuring that the Agency FWC Manager is aware of ICS's communications with the DOL, aside from routine communications with claims examiners.

- t. Providing guidance to injured employees' medical providers regarding the claims billing process and DOL's requirements.
- u. Emphasizing and communicating to injured employees' medical providers of the availability of modified work positions and/or telework opportunities.
- v. Periodically reviewing the DOL/OWCP website to learn of new regulations, requirements, training opportunities, and revisions to Agency reference documents.
- w. Consulting DOL manuals, procedures, and guidance to research answers to case management questions.
- x. Completing the Agency FWC Manager's quarterly request for new case information (COP costs/hours, injury details, age and gender of claimants, etc.) using the template/format provided.
- y. Ensuring that injured employees are informed about WebTads and how to record COP.
- z. Reviewing cases to determine whether COP controversion is appropriate.
- aa. Immediately notifying the Agency FWC Manager of any employee deaths, multiple injuries/illnesses from events likely to result in multiple claims, schedule awards for injuries/illnesses in excess of \$25,000, or acceptance of any hearing loss claims.
- bb. Advising OWCP if an employee's pay rate includes elements of pay such as night and Sunday differential and whether the employee has received the increments regularly (in which case the biweekly amount should be stated) or sporadically (in which case the employee's entire earnings in the relevant pay category for the year preceding the injury should be stated).
- cc. Notifying, in writing, the OWCP claims examiner/district office when an injured worker returns to work and ensuring that the Agency FWC Manager is copied on the correspondence.
- dd. Providing special assistance to non-appropriated fund employees with their claims since they work for private entities.

ee. Communicating to the NASA workforce about the process and procedures in place to handle FWC-related actions and activities if there is an Agency-wide shutdown/furlough or other event (e.g., weather-related) that impacts ICS's ability to personally assist employees with claims.

6.5.8.1 NSSC ICS's' responsibilities on a case-by-case basis shall include:

- a. Assisting employees who have received collection notices for DOL's non-payment of medical bills to determine whether incorrect medical provider coding is the cause.
- b. Providing a list of medical providers that are known to accept FWC cases for the injured employee to review.
- c. Finding out from the injured employee if he/she has contacted NASA's medical evacuation vendor to render medical assistance and/or transportation when an employee becomes ill or injured while on international travel status.
- d. Periodically researching other sources of information (e.g., obituaries, local newspaper articles) to identify potential changes in periodic roll claimants' status.

6.6 Employee Eligibility to File a Claim

6.6.1 NASA civil service employees are covered by the FECA.

6.6.2 Coverage is extended to civil service employees regardless of the length of time on the job or the type of position held. Probationary, temporary, and term employees are covered on the same basis as permanent employees. Part-time, seasonal, and intermittent employees are also covered.

6.6.3 The OWCP has determined that employees of exchanges operated by NASA and employees who work in cafeterias and other facilities designed for the welfare of NASA employees are considered civil service employees under the FECA.

6.6.4 Special circumstances may apply to contract employees, volunteers, and loaned employees; the DOL determines compensability.

6.7 Employee Requirement to File Claim

6.7.1 Civil service employees are not required to file FWC claims if they are injured or become ill at work; it is strictly their decision to file, however, employees shall report all job related injuries or illnesses to their supervisors.

6.7.2 NASA employees shall never be asked to enter into any agreement (oral or written), either before or after an illness or injury, that would waive his or her right to claim compensation under the FECA. No waiver of compensation rights shall be valid.

6.7.3 NASA shall never prevent employees from filing claims under any circumstances, nor give employees the impression, directly or indirectly, that the Agency has the authority or ability to adjudicate a claim.

6.7.4 NASA shall never suggest or recommend to an employee that he/she not file a claim, regardless of the nature of the injury or accident, circumstances, or perceived validity of the claim. NASA may provide evidence (witness statements, photographs, copies of investigative reports, medical reports) to submit to OWCP if a claim's validity is questioned.

6.7.5 Claims in process within NASA shall never be delayed due to the claimant or NASA not providing supporting documentation. Supporting documentation can be submitted to the DOL electronically or in hard-copy after the initial claim form is completed, signed, and transmitted.

6.8 Determining Compensability of a Claim

6.8.1 The DOL determines whether a claim submitted is compensable, and some unique claims are adjudicated on a case-by-case basis depending on timeliness, circumstances, and evidence provided. Detailed criteria regarding compensability is located in 20 CFR Part 10 Claims for Compensation under the FECA, as amended. In general, claims meeting the following criteria would be compensable:

- a. A "performance of duty" injury or illness occurs on NASA's premises during working hours while an employee is performing assigned duties or engaging in an activity reasonably associated with their employment. On-premises coverage extends to an employee's use of facilities for comfort, health, and convenience, as well as eating meals and snacks provided on the premises. On-premises includes areas immediately outside an employee's workplace, such as steps or sidewalks if they are federally-owned or maintained. Coverage extends to employees who are on the premises for a reasonable time (e.g., 30 minutes) before or after working hours.
- b. An employee is injured while engaged in formal recreation for which he or she is paid or is required to perform as part of training or assigned duties.
- c. An employee engaged in informal recreation, such as jogging, is injured while on NASA's premises.
- d. An employee who momentarily steps outside the sphere of employment and is injured after assisting in an emergency, such as to extinguish a fire or help a person hit by a car.

6.8.2 In general, claims for employees performing assigned duties offsite are also compensable, such as:

- a. Running official business-related errands.
- b. Conducting special missions.

- c. Teleworking.
- d. In-travel status. Coverage is 24 hours per day for all activities incidental to the work assignment (but not recreational or sightseeing trips), including obtaining meals, using the hotel room, and traveling between the hotel and worksite. Claims filed should include a copy of the employee's travel orders.

6.9 Records and Confidentiality

6.9.1 Per 20 CFR, Section 10.11, all records relating to claims for benefits filed under the FECA, including any copies of such records maintained by NASA, are covered by the government-wide Privacy Act system of records entitled DOL/GOVT-1. This system of records is maintained by and under the control of OWCP; all records covered by DOL/GOVT-1 are official records of OWCP.

6.9.2 The protection, release, inspection and copying of employee claim records covered by DOL/GOVT-1 shall be accomplished in accordance with DOL rules, guidelines and provisions, as well as those contained in 29 CFR parts 70 and 71, and with the notice of the system of records and routine uses published in the Federal Register.

6.9.3 All copies of documents in DOL/GOVT-1, including original forms and duplicate copies maintained by NASA ICS's, are governed by DOL. Documents are subject to the routine uses published in DOL/GOVT-1 and subject to the DOL's interpretation of its own routine uses.

6.9.4 NASA ICS's shall have access to FWC files by virtue of their routine use under DOL/GOVT-1, which permits disclosure, but requires handling information with care.

6.9.5 All records relating to claims for benefits are considered confidential and may not be released, inspected, copied or otherwise disclosed except as provided in the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act of 1974 or under the routine uses provided by DOL/GOVT-1 if such release is consistent with the purpose for which the record was created.

6.9.6 ICS's shall be located in separate, permanent, solid-walled (not portable/cubicle/modular) offices where injured employee personal and medical data can be reviewed and discussed on the telephone confidentially with claimants, medical providers, and the DOL.

6.9.7 Per the NASA and DOL Memorandum of Understanding Rules of Behavior, employees' confidential and/or sensitive claimant information shall be protected from disclosure. ICS's computer monitors shall not directly face an area that could allow an unauthorized person to see the contents displayed on the screen. An unauthorized person is defined as anyone who does not fall into the routine use category of individuals authorized to access FWC data.

6.9.8 FWC case information containing an employee's personally identifiable information that needs to be transmitted electronically (e-mail) shall be sent only when necessary and by using encryption (public key infrastructure) mechanisms.

6.10 Recordkeeping, Retention, and Requests for Copies

6.10.1 Documents in an employee's FWC case file shall include medical reports, copies of letters and decisions and any other material which is part of the claim, regardless of its source. These documents shall be maintained in folders apart from the employee medical folder (EMF) or Official Personnel Folder.

6.10.2 Employee case files shall not be considered a "system of records" but classified as an alternate location for the records which always remain under the jurisdiction of OWCP.

6.10.3 A notice of injury not filed with OWCP (e.g., first aid) shall be placed in the employee's EMF and retained in accordance with OPM regulations governing disposal of the EMF.

6.10.4 Any request to amend a record covered by DOL/GOVT-1 shall be directed to the OWCP District Office having custody of the official file. NASA does not have the authority to issue determinations with regard to requests for the correction of records contained in or covered by DOL/GOVT-1. Any request for correction received by NASA shall be referred to OWCP for review and decision.

6.10.5 ICS's shall maintain case file records in a secure and locked location. Records shall be stored and locked in a file cabinet or drawer whenever the ICS leaves his/her desk.

6.10.6 NASA case file copies shall be retained until three (3) calendar years after case closure, after which all copies of records shall be disposed of securely shredded or burned) except for claim forms with original signatures (e.g., Form CA-1, Form CA-2, Form CA-5, Form CA-7, CA-7a).

6.10.7 Injured employee and injured employee supervisor original find forms shall be retained securely in a retrievable manner for 15 years after the case files have closed per DOL/GOVT-1 requirements.

6.10.8 Exceptions to destruction requirements after case closure are discretionary. Typical candidates for longer retention include cases with a clear likelihood of a schedule award that has not yet been claimed, or cases where experience shows that there may be long-term residuals requiring medical intervention in the future.

6.10.9 A claimant seeking a copy of his/her official FECA file may: (a) send a written request to the OWCP and/or (b) provide a written request to a NASA ICS. NASA shall inform claimants that any request sent to the OWCP should reference the claimant's case number on the top of every page of the request. Claimants are entitled to one free copy of their case from OWCP under the Privacy Act, with updates by written request at no charge.

6.10.9.1 Claimants requesting a copy of their file from the NASA ICS shall be informed that the file may not be complete, since the OWCP is the owner of the official case file and may have additional documents not in NASA's possession.

6.10.9.2 For any documents provided to the claimant by NASA, the NASA ICS shall implement a secure means to provide the documents to the claimant to ensure they are transmitted confidentially and with written confirmation/verification of receipt by the claimant who requested his/her case file.

6.10.9.3 Documentation and details about the issuance of case document copies to the claimant shall be retained in the claimant's NASA case file, with a copy uploaded electronically to ECOMP for inclusion in the official OWCP case file.

6.10.9.4 All requests for file copies shall comply with the rules and regulations of the DOL that govern aspects of safeguarding individuals' case records.

6.11 Federal Workers' Compensation – General Process

6.11.1 Federal Workers' Compensation Claims are typically submitted for either traumatic injuries or occupational disease/exposure/illness. Employees complete and submit form CA-1, "Federal Employee's Notice of Traumatic Injury and Claim for Continuation of Pay/Compensation" or form CA-2 "Notice of Occupational Disease and Claim for Compensation".

a. A traumatic injury is one that can be pinpointed to have occurred during one particular work shift.

b. An occupational disease is a medical condition that has developed due to work activities performed over more than one work shift.

6.11.2 Every work-related injury or illness shall be reported to an employee's immediate supervisor. The supervisor or the onsite OH medical clinic staff shall inform the employee of his/her right to file a FWC claim and refer them to an ICS for assistance.

6.11.3 Whenever possible, employees shall seek treatment onsite at their NASA Center clinic.

6.11.4 Any qualified physician may provide initial treatment of a work-related injury in an emergency.

6.11.5 Physicians employed by or under contract to NASA may examine the employee in accordance with OPM regulations. The employee's Center OH medical clinic staff shall obtain the employee's history, assess the injury or illness, and provide treatment if it is within the scope of the facility's capabilities.

6.11.6 The employee's choice of physician shall be honored, and treatment by the employee's physician shall not be delayed for the purpose of obtaining an Agency directed medical examination.

6.11.7 ICS counseling of injured employees about the claims process shall include:

- a. An explanation regarding the confidentiality of the employee's case, especially handling of personal medical information, HIPAA, and DOL/GOVT-1 routine uses of case file data.
- b. Advising the employee, orally and in writing, as soon as possible of his or her obligation to return to work under 20 CFR §10.210.
- c. Advising the employee of the right to his or her initial choice of physician.
- d. An explanation regarding restrictions (OWCP authorization required) associated with claimants changing their treating physician after their initial choice. NASA cannot authorize an employee's change of physicians.
- e. An explanation of what the OWCP expects to see in a medical report from the treating physician: dates of examination and treatment, employee history, physical findings, results of diagnostics tests, diagnosis, course of treatment, other conditions found but not due to the claimed injury, treatment given or recommendation for claimed injury treatment, medically-based physician's opinion as to the causal relationship between diagnosis and factors or conditions of employment, extent of disability affecting employee's ability to work due to injury, and the prognosis for recovery.
- f. Informing employees that they are required by DOL to advise NASA immediately of their doctor's instructions concerning their return to work.
- g. Informing employees that continuation of pay (COP) or compensation may be terminated if an employee refuses work that is within his/her medical restrictions without good cause, or if he/she does not respond within specified time limits to a job offer.

6.11.8 First aid" injuries include those requiring two or more visits to a medical facility for examination or treatment during non-duty hours beyond the date of injury, *as long as no leave or COP is charged and no medical expense is incurred.*

6.11.9 If an employee is examined or treated at a NASA Center's OH medical clinic or by medical providers under contract to NASA, and the examination or treatment occurred during working hours beyond the date of injury, the employee's supervisor should check "first aid" in block 39 of the agency's portion of the CA-1 form and the CA-1 shall be submitted to OWCP via ECOMP.

6.11.10 A copy of the CA-1 form for first-aid only shall be provided to the Center's OH medical clinic for inclusion in the employee's EMF. Retaining a copy of the report in the EMF and submitting a first-aid only report via ECOMP provides a paper trail illustrating the history of the injury in case the employee's condition worsens and he/she decides to formally file a claim.

6.11.11 Injured employee claims shall be filed electronically using the web-based DOL ECOMP system, which features automatic e-mail reminders to supervisors and ICS's and ensures quick

generation of a case number and fewer delays in adjudication. On rare occasions, it may be necessary and acceptable to file a paper-based claim.

6.11.12 Once an employee (or other individual on his/her behalf) has initiated a claim in ECOMP, the injured employee supervisor receives notification that the form is ready for review.

6.11.13 The supervisor shall complete the Form CA-1 or Form CA-2 in ECOMP within three (3) working days of e-mail notification by the ECOMP system.

6.11.14 ICS's shall assist injured employee supervisors with completion of forms in ECOMP, especially with the use of correct DOL codes (e.g., occupation, type and source of injury), agency identification and location of duty station.

6.11.15 ICS's will receive progress tracking information throughout the ECOMP claims process.

6.11.16 After the supervisor signs the form in ECOMP, it is sent to the ICS for final processing.

6.11.17 ECOMP transmits the completed forms and any accompanying downloaded paperwork to the OWCP so that a case number is generated.

6.11.18 The OWCP closely tracks NASA's compliance with FECA statutory timeliness of filing requirements.

6.11.19 Timeliness is determined by the OWCP as part of the adjudication process, regardless of the date of filing.

6.11.20 ICS's and injured employee supervisors shall ensure that the Agency portion of the Form CA-1 or CA-2 is complete and submitted to DOL no more than 10 working days after receiving notice that the form has been initiated by the employee and is ready in ECOMP to be reviewed.

6.11.21 Although employees are responsible for ensuring medical evidence is submitted with claims, ICS's and employee supervisors shall not wait for submittal of supporting evidence by the employee before signing or submitting claim forms to OWCP.

6.11.22 When possible, claims documents shall include supporting information such as medical reports and statements from the employee, the supervisor, and any witnesses.

6.11.23 NASA ICS's shall, in coordination with Safety, the onsite OH medical clinic, and employee supervisors, submit to OWCP all claim-related relevant and probative factual and medical evidence in its possession, as well as evidence it may acquire through investigation or other means. Evidence may be submitted at any time.

6.11.24 NASA ICS's shall complete the Receipt of Notice for CA-1 or CA-2 claims. After the employee signs the original form, a copy of the entire Form CA-1 or CA-2, along with any supporting documentation submitted to OWCP, shall be provided to the employee. A "wet signature" original CA-1 or CA-2 shall be retained by ICS's in the employee case file folder.

6.11.25 ICS's, in coordination with injured-employee supervisors, shall use Form CA-17 to obtain interim medical reports about an employee's fitness for duty.

6.11.26 The Form CA-17 is completed by the employee's physician.

6.11.27 CA-17 forms may be sent to the employee's physician at reasonable intervals but not more than once per week to monitor the employee's medical status and his/her ability to return to light or full duty.

6.11.28 On the Agency's portion of the CA-17 form, a notation of the availability of any light or limited duty shall be made.

6.11.29 To aid in returning an injured employee to suitable employment, the ICS may contact the employee's physician in writing concerning the work limitations imposed by the effects of the injury and possible job assignments. NASA ICS's may not directly contact physicians by telephone or through personal visits. Correspondence sent to and received from an employee's physician shall be uploaded to the employee's case file in ECOMP so that OWCP is aware of this activity.

6.11.30 In accordance with DOL OWCP requirements, NASA Centers shall offer appropriate light or limited duty work for employees' safe and expeditious return to work.

6.11.31 Supervisors of injured employees shall make every effort possible to structure or modify an injured employee's work duties to meet medical limitations and to allow the employee to return to work.

6.11.32 Position descriptions do not need to be modified unless the modification is long-term.

6.11.33 An injured employee must accept a reasonable offer of limited duty work that he/she can perform or provide an explanation to OWCP for declining. No further compensation for wage loss is payable once the employee has recovered from the work-related injury to the extent that he or she can perform the duties of the position held at the time of injury, or earn equivalent wages.

6.11.34 If an employee cannot return to the job held at the time of injury due to partial disability from the effects of the work-related injury, but has recovered enough to perform some type of work, he or she must seek work.

6.11.35 If telework is offered by NASA as an alternative to enable the employee to work, a formal telework agreement between the employee and NASA shall be completed, submitted, and approved.

6.11.36 Offers of work suitable for an employee based on his/her medical status and physical limitations shall comply with 20 CFR 10.507 and other appropriate requirements.

6.11.37 When an employee cannot return to work in any capacity due to injury and pay will be lost (or expected to be lost) for more than 3 days, a Form CA-7, Claim for Compensation on Account of Traumatic Injury or Occupational Disease shall be submitted.

6.11.38 All wage loss claims must be supported by medical evidence of injury-related disability for the period of the claim.

6.11.39 If the employee does not qualify for continuation of pay (for 45 days), a CA-7 form should be completed and filed with the OWCP as soon as pay stops.

6.11.40 A CA-7 form should also be submitted when the employee reaches maximum improvement and claims a schedule award.

6.11.41 If the employee is receiving continuation of pay and will continue to be disabled after 45 days, the form should be filed with OWCP five working days prior to the end of the 45-day period.

6.11.42 The CA-7 also should be used to claim continuing compensation when a previous CA-7 claim has been made. Employees are not required to use sick or annual leave before claiming compensation.

6.12 Traumatic Injury Claims: Form CA-16, Continuation of Pay, and Controversion

6.12.1 Form CA-1 may be completed by the employee or by someone acting on the employee's behalf (e.g., ICS, family member, supervisor, co-worker); however, the form must contain the original signature of the injured employee.

6.12.2 When an employee sustains a work-related, traumatic injury that requires an emergency medical examination, medical treatment, or both, NASA shall authorize examination and/or treatment by issuing the employee a Form CA-16.

6.12.3 Form CA-16 is a controlled document that financially obligates NASA for any medical expenses incurred by the employee, even if the case is ultimately denied by DOL.

6.12.4 Issuance of the Form CA-16 is conducted by the NASA Center OH medical clinic physician. The nurse can also issue the Form CA-16 if standing orders are delineated allowing his/her authorization to sign CA-16 forms.

6.12.5 CA-16 forms shall be maintained with the ICS and/or at the NASA Center Medical Clinic in a locked filing cabinet with limited access.

6.12.6 Blank CA-16 forms shall not be copied in quantities and distributed.

6.12.7 Although the DOL allows injured employee supervisors to issue CA-16 forms, NASA's policy is to issue the form to employees from the onsite OH medical clinic.

6.12.8 Form CA-16 shall be issued as soon as possible; however, NASA is not required to issue it more than one week after the occurrence of the claimed injury.

6.12.9 A Form CA-16 shall contain the full name and address of the qualified physician or qualified medical facility authorized to provide service to the employee. The authorizing official (NASA Center OH medical clinic physicians or nurses via standing orders) shall sign and date the Form CA-16 and indicate his/her title.

6.12.10 Form CA-16 authorizes treatment for 60 days from the date of injury, unless OWCP terminates the authorization sooner. If OWCP denies the case, authorization provided by Form CA-16 will not be valid after the date of the denial.

6.12.11 If the NASA OH medical clinic physician signing the CA-16 doubts that the injury occurred, or that it is work-related, he/she shall proceed with authorizing medical care by completing Form CA-16, but check block 6B of the form.

6.12.13 The employee shall provide the Form CA-16 (and Form OWCP-1500, if available) to his/her treating physician. A CA-17 may be provided by NASA to accompany Form CA-16 to ensure the treating physician communicates to NASA the medical status of the employee with respect to returning to work.

6.12.14 If there is no time or opportunity for NASA to issue the Form CA-16 to the employee, the completed form may be sent by the ICS or designated representative at the Center's onsite OH medical clinic to the medical facility where the employee is receiving or received treatment within the last 48 hours.

6.12.15 A CA-1 or CA-2 form can sometimes be completed more expeditiously in ECOMP, where a case number can be generated for the medical providers' use.

6.12.16 For employees filing a CA-1, ICS's shall advise them of their right to receive continuation of pay (COP) and the need to elect COP, annual leave, sick leave, or leave without pay for any period of disability in accordance with the following:

- a. Form CA-1 shall be completed no later than 30 days from the date of injury for an employee to receive COP.
- b. The FECA provides that the employer must continue the employee's regular pay during any periods of resulting disability, up to a maximum of 45 calendar days.
- c. COP is subject to taxes and all other payroll deductions that are made from regular income.
- d. COP may be terminated or controverted if medical evidence of the injury-related disability is not submitted to NASA.

- e. A request for controversion of COP can be made by NASA to DOL if there is a question about the validity of the claim as a whole (e.g., evidence shows that the employee was not performing assigned duties when the injury occurred or that the condition claimed is not the result of a work-related injury or medical evidence is not provided within 10 days of the claim for injury).
- f. NASA's request for COP controversion has to be submitted by NASA to DOL; DOL determines whether it will be approved or denied.
- g. If an employee's disability ends before the 45-day period expires, NASA shall terminate COP.
- h. An employee who is no longer disabled must return to work upon notification by the attending physician that he or she is able to perform full regular duty or suitable and available light or limited duty. If receiving COP and the employee refuses the limited duty work, COP is terminated upon refusal or within five (5) days of the job offer.
- i. Injured employees shall be informed by the ICS of any decision to controvert COP and/or terminate pay, and the basis for doing so.
- j. If an employee's disability continues for more than 45 days, compensation for lost wages (NASA chargeback) is payable by DOL to employees after a -three-day waiting period in a non-paid status (employee may use annual/sick leave or leave without pay for these three days). No waiting period is required if the disability causing a wage loss lasts longer than 14 days from the time compensation begins.
- k. If an employee opts to use annual/sick leave during the 45-day COP period, each full or partial day for which leave is taken will be counted against the 45 days normally associated with COP status.
- l. An employee may use COP intermittently along with annual/sick leave, but entitlement is not extended beyond 45 days of combined absences.

6.13 Occupational Disease/Exposure/Illness

6.13.1 Form CA-2 shall be filed within 30 days of NASA's knowledge of the injury.

6.13.2 Any CA-2 claim not submitted within three years will be barred by statutory time limitations unless the employee's immediate superior had actual knowledge of the injury within 30 days of occurrence.

6.13.3 For an employee's death due to disease, time begins to run when the employee's survivor is aware, or reasonably should have been aware, of a causal relationship between the death and the factors of employment.

6.13.4 For CA-2 claims, employees who have retired from NASA may wish to file years after they have left the agency. ICS's shall request information from the former employee's Center OH medical clinic to determine whether he/she participated in any type of medical surveillance program and include the appropriate documentation with claims submittals. Since former employees' supervisors may no longer be at the Agency, ICS's shall provide any extra assistance to former employees in filing claims.

6.13.5 If submitting a Form CA-2, a Form CA-35 "Evidence Required in Support of a Claim for Occupational Disease" form/checklist shall be provided to employees and submitted with the claims.

6.13.6 For occupational disease or illness cases, COP does not apply. Instead, compensation for lost wages is payable after an initial three-day waiting period in non-paid status. If the disability exceeds 14 days from the time compensation begins, no waiting period is required.

6.14 Employee Appeals for Denial of Claim

6.14.1 Determinations that set forth OWCP's findings in a case and includes a description of the employee's appeal rights is known as a formal decision and are sent to the employee by the OWCP in writing.

6.14.2 OWCP issues a formal decision whenever it reaches an adverse decision about entitlement, such as denial of an initial claim or denial of continuing benefits.

6.14.3 Three avenues of appeal are provided for employees (NASA is not entitled to appeal), and the employee may request only one form of appeal at a time.

6.14.4 Employees are entitled to either an oral hearing before an OWCP representative or a review of the written record (but not both), as long as a request in writing is made within 30 days of the formal decision and a reconsideration has not already been requested. Hearings may be held in person (within 100 miles of the employee's home), by telephone, or video conference at the discretion of the hearing representative. If the hearing is held in person, the employee may present written evidence or oral testimony in support of the case. If a review of the written record is chosen, the employee may not present oral testimony but he or she may submit written evidence or argument.

6.14.5 If an oral hearing is requested, OWCP will advise NASA of the date and time. NASA may have one representative (or more when needed) present at the hearing and/or request a copy of the transcript. NASA may not participate in the proceedings unless specifically invited to do so by the employee or the OWCP representative. For either an oral hearing or a review of the written record, OWCP will allow NASA 20 days to submit comments and/or additional documents, which will be subject to review and comment by the employee within a further 20 day period. After the oral hearing is held or the review of the written record is completed, OWCP will issue a formal decision, including a description of the employee's further appeal rights.

6.14.6 The employee may ask OWCP to reconsider a formal decision made by the district office, stating the grounds on which it is based and accompanied by relevant evidence not previously submitted or arguments for error in fact or law in reaching the contested decision.

Reconsideration must be requested within one year of the date the contested formal decision was issued. OWCP will provide NASA with a copy of the employee's request and allow 20 days for submittal of comments and/or documents which will subsequently be subject to the employee's review and comment within 20 days. Following reconsideration, OWCP will issue a new formal decision that includes a description of the employee's further appeal rights.

6.14.7 An employee may request review by the Employees' Compensation Appeals Board (ECAB), which is the highest authority in Federal Workers' Compensation claims. The request is filed directly with the ECAB within 180 days of the date of the decision. The ECAB's review is based solely upon the case record at the time of the formal decision; new evidence is not considered.

Chapter 7. Occupational Health Review Process

7.1 Policy

7.1.1 To fulfill its mission, the OCHMO defines OH “requirements” as mandatory elements for programs or functions. Periodic Agency Occupational Health (OH) reviews are conducted to ensure adequate programs are implemented at the Centers, and ultimately to protect and promote NASA workforce health, improve workers’ capabilities and abilities, and ensure the maintenance of their safe and healthy working environment. Centers are required to conduct annual self-assessments to ensure maintenance of program quality during the two years between Agency OH review team onsite reviews.

7.1.2 Requirements include NASA Policy Directives (NPDs), NASA Procedural Requirements (NPRs) and external federal, state and local regulations and consensus standards applicable to NASA.

7.1.3 This chapter establishes:

- a. Criteria for performing and documenting the results of, and delineating the requirements for, Agency periodic OH reviews conducted at all NASA Centers, including NASA Headquarters (HQ) and NASA’s Jet Propulsion Laboratory to the extent required in their contract.
- b. Criteria for performing and documenting the results of, and delineating the requirements for, Center annual OH reviews conducted at NASA Centers, including NASA Headquarters (HQ) and NASA’s Jet Propulsion Laboratory to the extent required in their contract.

7.2 Agency and Center Occupational Health Reviews

7.2.1 All OH program reviews and self-reviews shall:

- a. Identify and mitigate health risk;
- b. Ensure provision of consistent, high level health care;
- c. Identify best practices and innovative solutions that provide greater operational effectiveness and efficiency, and;
- d. Assess the adequacy of resources commensurate with the Center's size, population, and mission
- e. Include assessment of:
 - (1) Medical care provided at each Center's Occupational Medicine clinic (including emergency care capability and coordination with other departments, medical quality assurance, health clinic environment of care, childcare facility health aspects, and preventive health and wellness activities);
 - (2) Employee Assistance Programs;
 - (3) Federal Workers' Compensation Program Case Management ;
Note: FWCP transferred to the NASA Shared Services Center on October 1, 2014.
 - (4) Fitness Program and Facilities;
 - (5) Industrial Hygiene Programs;
 - (6) Health Physics and Radiation Safety Programs; and

(7) Food Safety Programs.

7.2.2 OH review and self-review team members shall be qualified to conduct reviews in their respective program areas per NPD 1210.2, NASA Surveys, Audits, and Reviews Policy.

7.2.3 All OH reviews and self-reviews shall compare NASA Center policies, procedures, and practices to OH requirements as defined in this NPR.

7.2.4 All OH review and self-review findings shall be categorized as follows:

a. Commendation: A practice that exceeds requirements, is an Agency best practice, or is a time or cost-saving measure, that occurs without sacrificing OH objectives or requirements;;

b. Recognition: The acknowledgement of a significant improvement or progress toward meeting Center OH program requirements or other positive noteworthy accomplishment. While not attaining levels commensurate with those of a commendation – it is still worthy of acknowledgement;

c. Opportunity for Improvement: A condition that could or should be improved. Opportunities for Improvement (OFI's) are accompanied by "Recommendations" in the written report. Recommendations are not "required" to have CAPs in SAARIS unless specifically requested by the OH review team lead. Centers shall suitably address OFI's within their internal action processes;

d. Nonconformance: A divergence from a requirement (federal, state, local, NASA Agency, NASA Center, etc.) or an applicable consensus standard (ANSI, NIOSH, etc.) that may cause undue risk. These findings require Center response in the form of a Corrective Action Plan in SAARIS, along with follow-on status reports in SAARIS;

e. Observation: Observations can be external or internal. An External Observation is defined as a neutral (non-positive & non-negative), informational comment to the Center. An Internal Observation is defined as a reviewer comment, either for the record or to help the reviewer in future reviews.

7.2.5 All OH review and self-review working documents, reports, and other information and data shall be retained on file or in the Agency EHRS in accordance with Section P.1d and 1.11 of this NPR.

7.3 Agency Occupational Health Periodic Reviews

7.3.1 In addition to the provisions for reviews provided in section 7.2 of this chapter, Agency OH reviews shall:

a. Provide a forum for NASA Center/Facility personnel and OH review team to discuss OH-related issues.

b. Provide advocacy for the Centers'/Facilities' occupational health disciplines by offering technical help, guidance on best practices, support for Agency OH initiatives, facilitation of specialized training for emerging health threats and new requirements, and enhancement of the competency of OH employees.

7.3.2 The latest review schedule shall be maintained on the OH Web site.

7.4 Responsibilities

NOTE: Additional responsibilities for Agency OH reviews are delineated in Table 1.

7.4.1 The CHMO shall ensure that periodic OH program reviews of NASA Centers are conducted, final OH reports are reviewed and approved, and results provided to Center Directors.

7.4.2 Centers shall:

- a. Appoint a Center POC, with sufficient authority and OH knowledge, to coordinate Agency OH onsite reviews with the Agency OH review lead and provide ready access to facilities and other logistical support;
- b. Ensure that adequate and professionally appropriate technical points of contact for each OH program are available to participate in the OH review for the entire review period;
- c. Support the OH review team with adequate resources and personnel;
- d. Provide comprehensive answers and relevant information on the discipline-specific questionnaires;
- e. Provide all pertinent documentation and information in a timely manner;
- f. Make all necessary records available to Agency OH Review Team for review and assessment in a timely manner;
- g. Provide for a management representative, familiar with Center OH operations, to attend the Agency OH review in-briefing, or specify an alternate, that is familiar with Center OH operations, if he/she is unavailable;
- h. Provide for a senior management representative to attend the Agency OH review out-briefing, or specify an alternate if he/she is unavailable;
- i. Ensure that final OH self-review reports are reviewed and approved, and the results provided to Center Directors,
- j. Ensure corrective action plans for all nonconformance findings are developed and entered into the Surveys, Audits, and Assessments Information System (SAARIS) according to Table 1 specifications; and
- k. Provide adequate resources to resolve corrective actions.

7.4.3 The Center POC shall be responsible for:

- a. Coordinating and exchanging information with the Agency OH review team leader which includes:
 - (1) Providing a discipline-specific POC list, including names, mail and e-mail addresses, and phone numbers at or before the designated due date.
 - (2) Distributing review questionnaires to Center personnel.
 - (3) Validating and providing completed questionnaires and requested documentation at or before the due date, and in the designated electronic folder format.
- b. Providing and coordinating support requirements as noted on the “request for support” document.
- c. Using SAARIS to enter their Corrective Action Plans and other pertinent review information.
- d. Tracking corrective actions to closure in SAARIS.

e. Downloading and distributing the OH discipline-specific questionnaires and request for documents to the appropriate Centers' OH representatives.

f. Supporting the Agency OH review team.

7.4.4 Center discipline-specific points of contact shall be responsible for:

a. Being available during all parts of the review for their OH review team counterparts;

b. Coordinating and exchanging OH discipline information with the appropriate OH review team counterpart;

c. Providing objective evidence (e.g., documentation, all necessary records, licenses, etc.) as requested;

d. Reporting real-time issues, problems, and findings status to their Center POC, as they arise, during the review process;

e. Escorting Agency OH review team personnel;

f. Coordinating and verifying with their discipline specific Agency OH review team counterparts, all specific discipline findings prior to the informal out-briefing;

g. Supporting the development of corrective action plans for each nonconformance finding; and

h. Representing their Center at the Agency OH review in-briefing, Agency OH informal out-briefings, and Agency OH senior management out-briefing;

7.5 Agency Occupational Health Review Process Description

7.5.1 In addition to the requirements of this section, Agency OH reviews shall follow the provisions of section 7.2 of this Chapter.

7.5.2 Agency-level OH reviews of NASA Centers are conducted by the Agency OH review team periodically.

7.5.3 Periodic reviews are scheduled in advance by the Agency OH review team and are conducted (to the greatest extent possible) during the same month at each respective Center during the target year.

7.5.4 Center POCs shall download (from the OHP Web site) and distribute the OH discipline-specific questionnaires and request for documents to the appropriate Centers' OH representatives, and support the OH review team.

7.5.5 Answers to questionnaires shall be all inclusive and representative of all Center contractor and NASA activities.

7.5.6 The Centers' POC shall review the Center-completed questionnaires and determine their viability, prior to returning them to the Agency OH review team.

7.5.7 Concurrently with submitting the questionnaires and documents requested, the Center POC shall also provide the Agency OH review team with:

a. A list of the technical Center POC's for each OH discipline;

b. Center security requirements;

c. In-brief and out-brief locations, including building numbers and/or names, and room numbers; and

d. Other logistical information as needed for the Agency OH review.

7.5.8. All requested information shall be compiled in the Agency OH review team file folder format specified in the e-mail sent to the POC in accordance with the timeline in Table 1 .

7.5.9 The Agency OH review shall include an in-briefing as requested in the e-mail to the POC and in the letter to the Center Director. The in-briefing agenda and time shall be specified in the letter to the Center Director after coordination with the POC.

7.5.10 A written and/or electronic listing of all nonconformance findings will be provided to the Center at the time of the senior management out-briefing.

7.5.11 The out-briefing shall be presented by the Agency OH review team to the Center Director or his or her senior management representative in a verbal, executive summary format for each discipline.

7.5.12 A report shall be prepared by the Agency OH review team based on the review findings.

7.5.13 The report shall be a reiteration of the issues expressed in the Center senior management out-briefing, and shall additionally include details of all review findings.

7.5.14 The report shall consist of a cover letter, an executive summary with a table of findings; by type of finding and functional category, and the detailed audit card findings.

7.5.15 Centers shall track and close all nonconformance findings using the SAARIS.

7.5.16 Centers shall not submit written CAP status updates to the Agency OH review team.

7.5.17 Table 1 summarizes the tasks and associated timelines and requirements for the Agency OH review process.

Table 1
Timeline and Requirements for the OH Review Process

	Task	Timeline	Responsible Organization/Party
1	Memo to Center Directors with annual OH review schedule for upcoming year	By November 1 of the previous year	Agency OH review team
2	Electronic communication to Center POC with a request for documents for the Agency OH review <i>NOTE: Documents are available from the OHP Web site</i>	Approximately 120 days before the Agency OH review visit is scheduled to take place at the Center	Agency OH review team

	Task	Timeline	Responsible Organization/Party
3	Notification of the Center Director of the upcoming OH review	Approximately 30 days before Agency OH review visit is scheduled to take place at the Center	Agency OH review team
4	Center-completes OH review questionnaires, assembles requested documents, and discipline-specific POC information and provides them to the Agency OH review team	60 days or more before the Agency OH review takes place; or by the due date indicated in the Agency OH review team's previous communication	Center POC
5	Listing of nonconformance findings is provided to the Center	Senior Management Out-brief	Agency OH review team
6	Memo and Executive Summary report sent to Center Director with the results of the OH review; An electronic copy with detailed audit card findings distributed electronically to Center Director, Center POC, the appropriate Mission Associate Administrator, Institutional Corporate Management, and Safety and Mission Assurance Directorates.	Approximately 60 days after the last day of the Agency OH review	Agency OH review team
7	Corrective Action Plans for nonconformance findings due in SAARIS	6 months after the last day of the Agency OH review	Center POC
8	Review implementation status of CAPs	By the next triennial Agency OH review of the Center	Agency OH review team

7.5.18 Immediately dangerous to life and health (IDLH) situations found by the Agency OH review team shall be addressed as follows:

- a. The Agency OH review team member shall endeavor to keep personnel from exposure to any IDLH situation, and shall immediately report the matter to an onsite Center representative directly (if present), by phone, or other means.
- b. As soon as practicable, the Agency OH review team member shall report the matter to the Agency Review Team Leader and Center Team Leader.
- c. The Agency reviewer shall not commence the review until the issue has been resolved and the condition is no longer (IDLH).

7.6 Center Self-Reviews

7.6.1 Center self-reviews shall be comparable to Agency OH reviews in profundity, quality and efficacy.

7.6.2 Centers shall perform annual Center OH self-reviews during years when Agency OH reviews are not performed.

7.6.3 In addition to the requirements of this paragraph, Center self-reviews shall follow the provisions of section 7.2 of this Chapter.

7.6.4 Results and products of Center self-reviews shall be entered into the Surveys, Audits, and Assessments Information System (SAARIS).

7.6.5 Centers shall ensure corrective action plans for all nonconformance findings are developed and entered into SAARIS.

7.6.6 Self-reviews may be conducted anytime, but shall be completed and findings with supporting documentation entered into SAARIS as per the requirements in Table 2, Timeline for Center Self-Reviews.

7.6.7 Centers shall prepare a written report based on their OH review findings for their Center Director and appropriate senior managers.

7.6.8 The report shall consist of a memo, executive summary, and detailed findings by functional categories.

7.6.9 Centers shall use the most current self-evaluation tools and instructions which are provided on the Agency OHP Website to conduct self-reviews.

7.6.10 Conducting a Center OH self-review shall include:

- a. A self-assessment performed against the Agency OH questionnaires and the requirements of NPR 1800.1.

*Note: Questionnaires may be found on the NASA OH website. Submission of completed questionnaires to OCHMO is **NOT** required.*

- b. A self-assessment performed on the Center's records and documents. Submission of the list of Center documents assessed as part of the self-review is required.

*Note: This is based on the list of the "Request for Documents and Information" found on the OHP Website. Submission of the actual records and documentation is **NOT** required.*

- c. An assessment and status update of any of the Center’s open nonconformance findings from previous Agency OH reviews and/or Center OH self-reviews. Submission of the list and status of open nonconformance findings is required.
- d. A list of individuals, by disciplines, who performed, or were involved in the Center OH self-review. The listing shall include their professional qualifications relative to the self-review. Submission of the list of individuals and their qualifications is required.
- e. A list of areas, by discipline, that were reviewed as part of the self-review. Submission of the list of areas reviewed is required.
- f. A list of the individuals, by discipline, who were interviewed as part of the self-review. Submission of the list of individuals interviewed is required.
- g. Any substantial changes, positive or negative in each OH Program discipline. Submission of the substantial changes is required.

7.6.11 The non-submittal of an OH self-review from the Center during an off-year shall be referred to the CHMO for decision on further action and reflected in the Center’s subsequent onsite Agency OH Review detailed report.

NOTE: Additional requirements for Center OH review teams are delineated in Table 2.

Table 2: Timeline and Requirements for Center Self-Reviews

Task	Timeline	Responsible Organization/Party
Conduct off-year OH self-reviews and record findings in SAARIS with supporting documentation and status of previous nonconformance findings	On or before December 31 th of each year	Center OH POC
Annually submit information and send to the SEHO(or designee) in support of the Annual OSHA Report*	On or before December 31 th of each year	Center OH and Safety POC

**NOTE: Although not directly part of the OH review process, the additional information is closely related to Center self-reviews. Centers should consider doing self-reviews and information gathering in support of the Annual OSHA Report simultaneously.*

Appendix A. Definitions

Action Level, Noise. An 8-hour time-weighted average of 82 decibels measured on the A-scale, slow response, or equivalently, a dose of 50 percent. Employee exposure at or above the action level shall trigger enrollment into a hearing conservation program.

Active Managerial Control. The purposeful incorporation of specific actions or procedures by management into the operation of their establishment to attain control over risk factors.

Administrative Control. Any procedure that limits noise exposure by restricting access to hazardous areas or by control of exposure times, distance, and/or work practices.

As Low As Is Reasonable Practicable (ALARA). As defined in Title 10, Section 20.1003, of the *Code of Federal Regulations* ([10 CFR 20.1003](#)), ALARA means making every reasonable effort to maintain [exposures](#) to [ionizing radiation](#) as far below the dose limits as practical, consistent with the purpose for which the licensed activity is undertaken, taking into account the state of technology, the economics of improvements in relation to state of technology, the economics of improvements in relation to benefits to the public health and safety, and other societal and socioeconomic considerations, and in relation to utilization of [nuclear energy](#) and [licensed materials](#) in the public interest

As Low As Is Reasonable Practical (ALARP). ALARP means making every reasonable effort to maintain [exposures](#) (other than to radiation) as low as practical, consistent with budgetary and operational constraints. In no case shall ALARP levels exceed legal or consensus OELs.

Audiometer. An electronic instrument used for measuring hearing threshold levels that conforms to the requirements and specification of the current American National Standard Institute (ANSI) S3.6, Specification for Audiometers standard.

Baseline Audiogram. The reference audiogram against which future audiograms are compared, typically resulting from an audiometric evaluation conducted at the time the employee is enrolled in the hearing conservation program.

Biological Agents. Pathogenic bacteria, viruses, fungi, and other microorganisms and their associated toxins that have the ability to adversely affect human health in a variety of ways, ranging from relatively mild, allergic reactions to serious medical conditions, and death.

"Buy Quiet and Quiet by Design" Programs. Site-specific programs that endeavor to achieve long-term reduction of employee noise exposures through purchase and design of equipment that meet realistic and achievable noise-emission criteria, which are considered before procurement or design. The "Buy Quiet and Quiet by Design" approach requires designers and engineers to consider noise emission when purchasing and designing equipment that is expected to generate noise emission levels of concern for hearing conservation (80 dBA and higher).

Calibration. A check of proper functioning and stability of a measurement instrument by various means. In cases where methods or requirements vary, the methodology or specification that results in the most accurate data collection shall apply.

Competent Person. One who is capable of, and has been trained to, identify existing and predictable conditions, which may result from hazardous conditions, substances and articles.

Criterion Sound Level. An exposure level expressed in Decibels, A-weighted (dBA), Time Weighted Average (TWA) over for 8 hours, as a maximum occupational exposure level, and a decibel unit as an exchange rate NASA's criterion sound level is 85 dbA, with a 3 db exchange rate.

Critical Incident Stress Debriefing (CISD): A structured group or individual intervention that encourages the expression of thoughts and feelings about the incident, followed by identification and normalization of symptoms, familiarization with the process of recovery, and referral to appropriate services. The EAP usually schedules a CISD at the worksite with a group of employees directly affected by a critical incident as soon as possible following the traumatic event. CISD is a concept developed by Jeffrey T. Mitchell, Ph.D., and has become an integral part of the International Critical Incident Stress Foundation (ICISF). It was originally meant to be applied among public safety, disaster response, and military and emergency service personnel by a skilled intervention team. The ICISF contends that a CISD can also be used with virtually any population when employed by a skilled intervener.

Critical Incident Stress Management: The constellation of services or activities that may be used by an organization to respond to and manage a critical incident (core concept was developed by the International Critical Incident Stress Foundation). Services and activities include, but are not limited to, debriefings, outreach to the workforce, psycho-educational activities related to trauma, anniversary responses, etc.

Decibel A-weighted (dBA). A sound level reading in decibels made on the A-weighted network of a Sound Level Meter (SLM) at slow response.

Decibels, Peak (dBp). The highest instantaneous sound level measured. Commonly used to measure impulsive or impact noise. This quantity cannot be measured on the slow response A-weighted scale and is usually measured on the C-weighted scale.

De-rating. The process of reassigning the manufacturers' values of hearing protectors to more realistic, real-world performance values.

Design Review. A formal documented and systematic examination of a design to evaluate facilities and/or operations relative to health, safety and other aspects.

Developmental Toxicity. Adverse effects on the developing organism that may occur anytime from conception to sexual maturity and include such effects as spontaneous abortion, structural or functional defects, low birth weight, or effects that may appear later in life.

Dose. The amount of any given substance absorbed by the body (including radiation and other energies).

Drug Free Workplace. Laws, regulations and policies emanating from Executive Order (EO) 12564 of September 15, 1986, and subsequently the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, that ordered federal employees to refrain from using illegal drugs, whether on or off duty. It mandates that the head of each Executive agency shall develop a plan for achieving the objective of a drug-free workplace. Elements of the plan include establishing a program to test for the use of illegal drugs by employees in sensitive positions; training for managers and employees; and establishment of EAPs that emphasize high-level direction, education, counseling, referral to rehabilitation, and coordination with available community resources.

EAP Model. Refers to the method of delivering EAP services. The types of services offered through the EAP may vary but are typically delivered through a model such as:

1. Internal model, where the EAP staff is comprised of federal employees and there are no contractors involved.
2. External model, where the sponsoring federal agency has entered into a contract for an outside vendor to provide all EAP-related services.
3. Blended model, where both federal and contract personnel are involved in the delivery of EAP services. The federal employees usually have the role of monitoring the EAP contractor's services, billing, and performance, while also providing counseling and other administrative services.
4. Consortium model, where a group of federal agencies contracting with one agency or contractor to provide employee assistance services.

Employee Assistance Program (EAP). An EAP is a worksite-based program designed to assist in the identification and resolution of work-related and non-work-related productivity problems associated with employees impaired by personal concerns including, but not limited to, health, marital, family, financial, alcohol, drug, legal, emotional, or other personal concerns which may adversely affect employee job performance. The specific core activities of EAPs include (1) services for individuals (such as identification and resolution of job-performance issues related to an employee's personal concerns, and assessment, referral, and follow-up); (2) services for managers and supervisors (such as assistance in referring employees to the EAP, supervisor training, and management consulting); (3) services for organizations (such as violence prevention/crisis management, group interventions, and employee orientation); and (4) administrative services (such as the development of EAP policies and procedures, outreach, evaluation, and referral resources development).

Employer. NASA organizations and their associated contractors, to the extent specified in their respective contracts, and other Government agencies, their contractors, and tenants whose primary work is performed at a NASA Center.

Engineering Control. Any mechanical device or physical barrier that reduces the magnitude of an exposure along the path of propagation to the potentially exposed individual. Engineering

controls should be employed first and do not include personal protective equipment or administrative controls.

Exchange Rate, Noise. The increase or decrease in decibels corresponding to twice (or half) the noise dose. When using a 3 dB exchange rate, a dose corresponding to an exposure of 85 dBA TWA represents twice the dose associated with an 82 dBA TWA exposure.

Food Establishment. Any operation, including childcare and NASA Exchange-operated facilities, that stores, prepares, packages, vends, or otherwise provides food for human consumption at NASA facilities or on NASA property.

Food Inspectors. Persons who have received specific training, and certification or standardization in the area of food inspection and regulations from an agency that regulates the food industry, or has been credentialed by a State or the National Environmental Health Association.

Food Manager Certification. A written certification test that requires food managers to demonstrate a basic knowledge of food protection practices.

Functional Ability Evaluations. Evaluations performed for the purpose of determining a worker's ability to perform specific job tasks (ability) and job demands. Also includes the processes used to evaluate the ability of individuals to safely perform essential duties, if placed in a noisy work environment.

Hazard. A biological, physical, or chemical property that may cause an unsafe condition.

Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) Methodology. A prevention-based food safety management system that identifies and monitors specific food safety hazards that can adversely affect the safety of food products.

Hazardous Noise Area. Any work area where the environmental noise level is at or above 85 dBA, or where the environmental impulse noise level is at or above 140 dBC peak or linear, regardless of duration of exposure or number of impulses.

Hazardous Substance or Article. Any material, object, or agent that, because of its quantity, concentration, physical, chemical, infectious, radioactive, or toxic properties poses a significant present or potential hazard to human health and safety by its misuse or if released into the workplace or the environment.

Hearing Threshold Level (HTL). The hearing level, above a reference value (audiometric zero), at which a specified sound or tone is heard by an ear in a specified fraction of the trials. For pure-tone air-conduction audiometry, hearing levels are sound pressure levels of pure tones at audiometric frequencies, such that 0 dB HTL, or audiometric zero, typifies the threshold of hearing of young ontologically-normal persons.

Impulsive or Impact Noise. Variations in noise levels that involve peaks of intensity that occur at intervals of greater than 1 second. If the noise peaks occur at intervals of 1 second or less, the noise is considered continuous.

Major Food Safety Incident. Any of the following or related events occurring at an establishment at NASA facilities on NASA property: a known poisoning resulting in hospitalization; two or more suspected poisonings; any known or suspected incident of food contamination resulting or potentially resulting in exposure to personnel; or any similar or related incidents. All major food safety incidents will be categorized and investigated based on NPR 8621.1, NASA Procedural Requirements for Mishap and Close Call Reporting, Investigating, and Recordkeeping.

Maximal medical improvement. A condition or state that is well stabilized and unlikely to change substantially in the next year, with or without medical treatment. Over time, there may be some change; however, further recovery or deterioration is not anticipated.

Nanoparticles. Materials that have at least one dimension (e.g., length, width, height, diameter) that is less than 100 nanometers. Nanoparticles may be suspended in a gas (e.g., nanoaerosol), suspended in a liquid (e.g., nanocolloid or nanohydrosol), or embedded in a matrix (e.g., nanocomposite).

Nanometer (nm). 1×10^{-9} meters or one millionth of a millimeter.

Noise Dose. A measure of cumulative noise exposure over a stated time period, which takes into account both the intensity of sound and the duration of exposure. Dose is a dimensionless quantity that represents the amount of actual noise exposure relative to the amount of allowable noise exposure (criterion level) and for which 100 percent and above represents noise exposures that are hazardous.

Noise Dosimeter. An instrument that integrates a function of sound pressure over a period of time in such a manner that it directly indicates a noise dose.

Noise Reduction Rating (NRR). A noise reduction value, in decibels, averaged across the frequencies from 125 Hz to 8 kHz and computed from laboratory tests of the attenuation of hearing protectors measured under ideal conditions. The NRR, per a 1979 Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulation, is required to appear on all devices worn on the head or ear that are sold for purposes of personal noise reduction. See "Derating."

Noise Survey. A periodic or event-driven measurement of sound in areas where exposure to the sound level is likely to be hazardous.

Occupational Hearing Conservationist (OHC). Also known as an industrial audiometric technician. A person who is certified by the Council on Accreditation for Occupational Hearing Conservation (CAOHC) and conducts the practice of hearing conservation, including pure-tone air-conduction hearing testing and other associated duties under the supervision of an audiologist or physician.

Packaged Food. Food that is labeled in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations, and the FDA Food Code. Proper labeling includes name of manufacturer and an accurate statement of the contents.

Peer Support Personnel. Federal employees who have volunteered to participate in an agency's Peer Support Program. Peers are usually non-professional who have a limited role in assisting their peers when there are traumatic events at work or other personal challenges.

Pests. Any of various small animals or insects that are destructive or pose a health hazard to humans, plants, or animals in the environment.

Potentially Hazardous Food. A food, natural or synthetic, that requires temperature control because it is capable of supporting the rapid and progressive growth of infectious or toxigenic microorganisms.

Representative Exposure, Noise. Measurements of an employee's noise dose or 8-hour time-weighted average sound level that is representative of the exposure of other employees exposed to the same noise hazard.

Requirement. NASA Policy Directives (NPDs), NASA Procedural Requirements (NPRs) and external federal, state and local regulations and consensus standards applicable to NASA.

Reproductive Toxicity. Adverse effects on the health of the reproductive organs, endocrine system, or gametes (egg or sperm) from exposure to an exogenous agent that may result in effects such as menstrual dysfunction, impaired fertility, feminization/masculinization, or inability to maintain a pregnancy.

Revised Baseline, Hearing Conservation. The most recent audiogram that has established a persistent STS or a significant improvement upon retest.

Risk-Based Inspection, Food Safety. An assessment of the degree of active managerial control that an operator has over the foodborne illness risk factors in the establishment; and the focusing of inspections on the control of foodborne illness risk factors, which embody a preventive rather than reactive approach to food safety.

Risk Factor, Food Safety. One of the broad categories of contributing factors to foodborne illness outbreaks, as identified in the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Surveillance Report for 1993-1997. This report directly relates to foodborne safety concerns within retail and food service establishments. Food risk factors are: Food from Unsafe Sources, Inadequate Cooking Temperatures, Improper Holding Temperatures, Contaminated Equipment, and Poor Personal Hygiene.

Significant Improvement, Hearing Conservation. A significant improvement is shown if the average of thresholds at 2000, 3000, and 4000 Hz for either ear shows an improvement of 5 dB or more from the baseline audiogram.

Sound Pressure Level (SPL). 20 times the common logarithm of the ratio of the square of the measured A-weighted sound pressure to the square of the standard reference pressure of 20 micropascals.

Standard Threshold Shift (STS). A decline in hearing threshold, relative to the baseline audiogram, of an average of 10 dB or more at 2000, 3000, and 4000 Hz in either ear.

Temporary Event, Food Safety. A food establishment that operates in conjunction with a single event or celebration.

Vector. An organism that is capable of transmitting a pathogen from one organism to another.

Work Role Position. Any job or function, held by a person at a NASA Center that does not change appreciably when a contract is awarded to a new.

Appendix B. Acronyms

	Acronym/ Abbreviation	Name for Acronym/Abbreviation
B.1	ABSL	Animal Biosafety Level
B.2	ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
B.3	ACS	American Cancer Society
B.4	ACSM	American College of Sports Medicine
B.5	AED	Automatic External Defibrillator
B.6	AIHA	American Industrial Hygiene Association
B.7	ALARA	As Low As Reasonably Achievable
B.8	ALARP	As Low As Reasonably Practicable
B.9	ALS	Advanced Life Support
B.10	ALT	Alanine Transaminase
B.11	AME	Aviation Medical Examiner
B.12	ANSI	American National Standards Institute
B.13	ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Engineers
B.14	ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
B.15	ATSDR	Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
B.16	BBP	Bloodborne Pathogen
B.17	Be-LPT	Beryllium Lymphocyte Proliferation Test
B.18	BMBL	Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories
B.19	BMI	Body Mass Index
B.20	BP	Blood Pressure
B.21	BSC	Biological Safety Cabinet
B.22	BSL	Biosafety Level
B.23	BUN	Blood Urea Nitrogen
B.24	B2-M	Beta-2 Microglobulin in Urine
B.25	CAOHC	Council for Accreditation in Occupational Hearing Conservation
B.26	CBC	Complete Blood Count
B.27	CCHO	Certified Chemical Hygiene Officer
B.28	CCP	Critical Control Point
B.29	CdB	Cadmium in Blood
B.30	CDC	Center for Disease Control
B.31	CdU	Cadmium Urine
B.32	CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
B.33	CHMM	Certified Hazardous Materials Manager
B.34	CHMO	Chief Health and Medical Officer
B.35	CHP	Certified Health Physicist
B.36	CIH	Certified Industrial Hygienist
B.37	CISD	Critical Incident Stress Debriefing
B.38	CISM	Critical Incident Stress Management
B.39	CL	Critical Limit
B.40	CLIA	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments
B.41	CLSO	Certified Laser Safety Officer

B.42	CNS	Central Nervous System
B.43	COOP	Continuity of Operations Plan
B.44	COP	Continuation of Pay
B.45	COR	Contracting Officer Representative
B.46	COTS	Commercial Off-the-Shelf
B.47	CV	Cardiovascular
B.48	DASHO	Designated Agency Safety and Health Official
B.49	dB	Decibel
B.50	DFWP	Drug-Free Workplace Program
B.51	DHHS	Department of Health and Human Services
B.52	DNA	Deoxyribonucleic Acid
B.53	DOD	Department of Defense
B.54	DOE	Department of Energy
B.55	DOL	Department of Labor
B.56	DOT	Department of Transportation
B.57	EAP	Employee Assistance Program
B.58	ECG	Electrocardiograph
B.59	EH	Environmental Health
B.60	EHO	Environmental Health Officer
B.61	EHRIS	Electronic Health Record System
B.62	EMS	Emergency Medical Services
B.63	EP	Emergency Preparedness
B.64	EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
B.65	FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
B.66	FAR	Federal Acquisition Regulations
B.67	FC	Fitness Center
B.68	FDA	Food and Drug Administration
B.69	FECA	Federal Employees Compensation Act
B.70	FEHP	Federal Employee Health Program
B.71	FEHBP	Federal Employee Health Benefits Program
B.72	FEV 1	Forced Expiratory Volume in the 1st Second
B.73	FFD	Fitness For Duty
B.74	FS	Food Safety
B.75	FSIO	Food Safety Inspection Officer
B.76	FVC	Forced Vital Capacity
B.77	FWC	Federal Workers' Compensation
B.78	g or gm	Gram
B.79	GI	Gastro Intestinal
B.80	GXT	Graded Exercise Test
B.81	HA	Hazard Assessment
B.82	HACCP	Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point
B.83	HazMat	Hazardous Materials
B.84	HCP	Hearing Conservation Program
B.85	HCT, Hct	Hematocrit
B.86	HDL	High Density Lipoprotein
B.87	HgB	Hemoglobin

B.88	HHS	Health and Human Services
B.89	HIMS	Health Information Management System
B.90	HIPAA	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act
B.91	HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
B.92	HMTA	Health and Medical Technical Authority
B.93	HP	Health Physics
B.94	HPD	Hearing Protection Device
B.95	HPW	Health Promotion Workgroup
B.96	HQ	Headquarters
B.97	HRA	Health Risk Assessment
B.98	HRO	Human Resource Office
B.99	HTL	Hearing Threshold Level
B.100	HVAC	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
B.101	Hz	Hertz
B.102	IAQ	Indoor Air Quality
B.103	ICC	Infection Control Committee
B.104	ICISF	International Critical Incident Stress Foundation
B.105	ICO	Infection Control Officer
B.106	ICP	Infection Control Plan
B.107	IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health
B.108	IEEE	The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
B.109	IH	Industrial Hygiene
B.110	IPM	Integrated Pest Management
B.111	JHA	Job Hazard Analysis
B.112	JPL	Jet Propulsion Laboratory
B.113	JSA	Job Safety Analysis
B.114	JSC	Johnson Space Center
B.115	KSC	Kennedy Space Center
B.116	LDL	Low Density Lipoprotein
B.117	LSC	Laser Safety Committee
B.118	LSO	Laser Safety Officer
B.119	LSRB	Laser Safety Review Board
B.120	MBOCA	4,4'-Methylenebis(2-chloroaniline)
B.121	MC	Methylene Chloride
B.122	MCH	Mean Corpuscular Hemoglobin
B.123	MCHC	Mean Corpuscular Hemoglobin Concentration
B.124	MCV	Mean Corpuscular Volume
B.125	MDA 4,4	Methylene Dianiline
B.126	MDI	Methylene Diphenyl Isocyanate or Methylene Diisocyanate
B.127	mL	Milliliter
B.128	MMR	Measles, Mumps and Rubella
B.121	MOCA	4,4'-Methylenebis(2-chloroaniline)
B.130	MPEL	Maximum Permissible Exposure Limit
B.131	MRO	Medical Review Officer
B.132	MSD	Musculoskeletal Disorder
B.133	MWT	Maximum Work Times

B.134	NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
B.135	NCRP	National Council on Radiation Protection
B.136	NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
B.137	NIH	National Institutes of Health
B.138	NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
B.139	NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
B.140	NPD	NASA Policy Directive
B.141	NPR	NASA Procedural Requirements
B.142	NRC	Nuclear Regulatory Commission
B.143	NRR	Noise Reduction Rating
B.144	NRRPT	National Registry of Radiation Protection Technologist
B.145	NSSC	NASA Shared Services Center
B.146	NVLAP	National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program
B.147	OCHMO	Office of the Chief Health and Medical Officer
B.148	OEL	Occupational Exposure Limit
B.149	OFI	Opportunity for Improvement
B.150	OH	Occupational Health
B.151	OHC	Occupational Hearing Conservationist
B.152	OHCM	Office of Human Capital Management
B.153	OHP	Occupational Health Program
B.154	OM	Occupational Medicine
B.155	OPM	Office of Personnel Management
B.156	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
B.157	OSMA	Office of Safety and Mission Assurance
B.158	PA	Posterior to Anterior (Chest x-ray view)
B.159	PAAMHR	Predicted Age Adjusted Maximum Heart Rate
B.160	PAP	Papanicolaou Smear
B.161	PAPR	Powered Air Purifying Respirator
B.162	PARQ	Physical Activity Readiness Questionnaire
B.163	PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyls
B.164	PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit
B.165	PII	Personally Identifiable Information
B.166	PLHCP	Physician or other Licensed Health Care Provider
B.167	PMD	Private Medical Doctor
B.168	PNS	Peripheral Nervous System
B.169	POC	Point of Contact
B.170	PPD	Purified Protein Derivative used in TB Skin Testing
B.171	PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
B.172	PSA	Prostate Specific Antigen
B.173	QA	Quality Assurance
B.174	REL	Recommended Exposure Limit
B.175	RF	Radio Frequency
B.176	RG	Risk Group
B.177	RSC	Radiation Safety Committee
B.178	RSO	Radiation Safety Officer
B.179	RTW	Return To Work

B.180	SAARIS	Surveys, Audits, Assessments and Reviews Information System
B.181	SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
B.182	SCAPE	Self-Contained Atmospheric Protective Ensemble
B.183	SEG	Similar Exposure Groups
B.184	SEHO	Senior Environmental Health Officer (Agency)
B.185	SGPT	Alanine Transaminase
B.186	SOAP	Subjective Objective Assessment Plan
B.187	SOW	Statement of Work
B.188	SPL	Sound Pressure Level
B.189	STS	Standard Threshold Shift
B.190	TAL	Transoceanic Abort Landing
B.191	TAT	Threat Assessment Team
B.192	TB	Tuberculosis
B.193	Td	Tetanus Diphtheria
B.194	Tdap	Tetanus, Diphtheria, and Pertussis
B.195	TDI	Toulene Diphenyl Isocyanate or Toluene Diisocyanate
B.196	TLV	Threshold Limit Value
B.197	TSC	Temperature Controlled for Safety
B.198	TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
B.199	TWA	Time Weighted Average
B.200	ug	Microgram
B.201	um	Micrometer
B.202	USCG	United States Coast Guard
B.203	USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
B.204	USPSTF	U.S. Preventive Services Task Force
B.205	ViTS	Video Teleconferencing Service
B.206	VOC	Volatile Organic Compound
B.207	WBC	White Blood Count
B.208	WC	Workers' Compensation
B.209	WCO	Workers' Compensation Office
B.210	WEEL	Workplace Environmental Exposure Levels
B.211	ZPP	Zinc Protoporphyrin

Appendix C. Physical Examination Matrix

A1. Specific Potentially Hazardous Exposures

	Exam	Regulation
A.	Arsenic	29 CFR Part 1910.1018
B.	Asbestos	29 CFR Part 1910.1001 29 CFR Part 1926.1101
C.	Benzene	29 CFR Part 1910.1028
D.	Beryllium	10 CFR Part 850 (DOE) NIOSH
E.	Cadmium	29 CFR Part 1910.1027 29 CFR Part 1926.1127
F.	Chromium	29 CFR Part 1910.1026 29 CFR Part 1926.1126
G.	Ethylene Oxide	29 CFR Part 1910.1047
H.	Formaldehyde	29 CFR Part 1910.1048
I.	Hydrazines	NIOSH Occupational Safety and Health Guideline for Hydrazine, 1988
J.	Isocyanates	NIOSH
K.	Lead	29 CFR 1910.1025 29 CFR 1926.62
L.	Mercury	OSHA CPL 02-02-006 NIOSH, ATSDR
M.	Methylene Chloride	29 CFR Part 1910.1052 ATSDR
N.	4,4' Methylenebis (2-chloroaniline) (MOCA, MBOCA)	NIOSH, ATSDR, OSHA
O.	4,4' Methylenedianiline (MDA)	29 CFR 1910.19, 1910.1050 and 1926.60
P.	Nitrogen Tetroxide (Dioxide)	NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards
Q.	Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)	ATSDR NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 45, February 24, 1986 NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards
R.	Silica Dust	29 CFR 1910.1000, 29 CFR 1915, OSHA CPL 2-2.7, NIOSH
S.	Trichloroethylene	NIOSH

A2. Hazardous Environments/ Workplace Examinations

	Exam	Regulation
A.	Bloodborne Pathogens	20 CFR 1910.1030
B.	Chemistry Laboratory	29 CFR 1910.1450
C.	Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response	29 CFR 1910.120
D.	Health Care Provider	29 CFR 1910.1030, CDC
E.	Ionizing Radiation	OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1096, 10 CFR 20.1502
F.	Lasers	ANSI Z 136.1
G.	Noise	29 CFR 1910.95 NPR 1800.1D Chapter 4.8
H.	Pesticides	NIOSH
I.	Spray Painting	
J.	Water and Sewage	NIOSH
K.	Welding	NIOSH Criteria Document No. 88-110

A3. Certification Examinations

	Exam	Regulation
A.	Childcare Workers	
B.	Confined Space/Tank Entry	29 CFR 1910.134
C.	Crane Operator/Ground Floor/Remote-Operation/High/Cabin/Pulpit	NASA STD 8719.9 ASME B30.5-2011
D.	Diver	29 CFR 1910.423 29 CFR 1910.424
E.	DOT/Commercial Driver License/Motor Vehicle Certification/Multiple Passenger Van	49CFR 391.41-49
F.	Down Range/Shipboard Duty	46 CFR Subpart 10 and 12
G.	Firefighter	NFPA 1582
H.	Food Handler	46 CFR 12.25-20 NPR 1800.1B Chapter 4.10

I.	Locomotive Engineer	49 CFR 240.121
J.	Motive (Heavy) Equipment Operator	
K.	Occupational Respirator Use	29 CFR 1910.134 29 CFR 1910.134 Appendix A
L.	Ordnance Handler	NAVMED P-117, 15-107, AFI132-3001
M.	Primary Animal Contact	
N.	Primary Crew Contact	JSC 22538
O.	Security	
P.	Self-Contained Atmospheric Protective Ensemble	29 CFR 1910.134
Q.	Soldering	IPC J-STD-001ES
R.	Voluntary Respirator Use	29 CFR 1910.134 29 CFR 1910.134 Appendix A

A4. Flight Activities

	Exam	Regulation
A.	NASA Pilots, Flight Engineers, Other Primary Aircrew, Qualified Non-Crewmember, Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS) Pilots and Observers	OCHMO 110902MED, NPR 7900.3, 14 CFR 67
B.	Air Traffic Control Specialist (Not Requiring FAA Certification)	OPM GS-2152
C.	Second Class Airman's Medical Certification (Air Traffic Control Tower Operator)	14 CFR 67 Appendix A

A5. Special Administrative Examinations

	Exam	Regulation
A.	Fitness for Duty	NPR 1800.1B
B.	Return to Work	NPD 1840.1B NPR 1800.1B
C.	International Travel	NPR 1810.1A

A6. Voluntary Health Maintenance

	Exam	Regulation
A.	Preventive Health Examination	USPSTF
B.	Fitness Center Clearance	NPR 1800.1B

EXAMINATION PROTOCOLS

A1. Surveillance Examinations for Workers with Specific Potentially Hazardous Exposures

A. Arsenic	
Reference	OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910.1018
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Exam, if less than 45 years old 3. Semiannually, if 45 years old or older, or with 10 or more years of exposure 4. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination 5. Exit/Reassignment Examination
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chest X-ray (PA) 2. Discretionary Tests <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Pulmonary Function b. Complete Blood Count
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination with focus on peripheral and CNS, GI system, skin including nasal mucosa, respiratory tract, and thyroid 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use
Target Organs	Liver, kidneys, skin, lungs, lymphatic system, CNS, PNS
Written Opinion	Standard Written Medical Opinion
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard

B. Asbestos	
Reference	OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910.1001 OSHA 29 CFR Part 1926.1101
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination 3. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination 4. Exit/Reassignment Examination
Laboratory (TX)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chest X-ray (PA) (Must be read by "B reader"): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Baseline b. Periodic: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. 1-10 years since first exposure: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. every 5 years

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ii. 10+ years since first exposure, and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. below age 35, every 5 years 2. age 35-45, every 2 years 3. age 45+, annually 2. Pulmonary Function 3. Discretionary Tests <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Hemocult b. PPD c. Urinalysis (dipstick)
Physical Exam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Required Asbestos Questionnaire (Standardized on initial exam, Abbreviated Standardized on annual exam) 2. Physical Examination with focus on respiratory, CV, and GI systems 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use
Target Organs	Respiratory/lungs, pleural (Mesothelioma), gastrointestinal
Written Opinion	Standard Written Medical Opinion for Asbestos within 30 days, including statement that employee was informed of the increased risk of lung cancer attributable to combined effect of smoking and asbestos.
Employee Counseling	Exam results and conditions of increased risk including increased risk of lung cancer from combined effects of smoking and asbestos exposure
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard

C. Benzene	
Reference	OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910.1028
Frequency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination 3. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination
Laboratory	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Complete Blood Count (CBC) including a leukocyte count with differential, a quantitative thrombocyte count, hematocrit, hemoglobin, erythrocyte count, and erythrocyte indices (MCV, MCH, MCHC). (Repeat within 2 weeks if abnormal, refer to standard for action level) 2. Pulmonary Function (if employee wears respirator, initial exam and then every 3 years) 3. For Emergency Exposures Only: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Urine sample provided at the end of employee's shift for urinary phenol test within 72 hours and urine specific gravity corrected to 1.024. b. If urinary phenol test is equal to or greater than 75 mg phenol/L of urine, repeat Complete Blood Count monthly for 3 months. 4. Discretionary Tests: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Refer to Appendix C of standard for guidance
Physical Exam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Detailed Medical and Occupational History initially, brief update annually

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Complete Physical Examination with focus on the blood, skin, CNS, and liver and kidney function 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use
Target Organs	Eyes, respiratory, CNS, skin, blood/bone marrow
Written Opinion	Standard Written Medical Opinion within 15 days
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk
Medical Removal	Required when referred to hematologist/internist

D. Beryllium	
Reference	10 CFR Part 850 (DOE rule)
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination for beryllium workers 3. Every 3 years for beryllium associated workers 4. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chest X-ray (PA) (Must be read by "B reader"): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Baseline b. Every 5 years 2. Pulmonary Function 3. Be-LPT
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination with focus on skin, eyes, and respiratory tract 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use
Target Organs	Respiratory, kidney, CNS, liver, skin, eyes
Written Opinion	Standard Written Medical Opinion within 14 days of receipt of results
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions related to beryllium exposure that requires further evaluation or treatment.
Medical Removal	Required based upon medical recommendation
Multiple Physician Review Process	Required if requested by examinee (see CFR)

E. Cadmium	
Reference	OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910.1027 OSHA 29 CFR Part 1926.1127
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination 1 year following Baseline Examination 3. Biennially Examination (see standard for guidance on frequency with abnormal laboratory findings) 4. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination 5. Exit/Reassignment Examination
Laboratory	Annual Laboratory: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cadmium in urine (CdU) (See Appendix F for protocol for sample handling and laboratory selection)

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Beta-2 microglobulin in urine (B(2)-M) 3. Cadmium in blood (CdB) 4. BUN and Serum Creatinine 5. Complete Blood Count (CBC) 6. Chest X-ray (PA) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Baseline b. Exit/Reassignment 7. Pulmonary Function 8. Discretionary Tests: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Annual Chest X-ray b. PSA (for males 50 years and older) c. Urinalysis
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cadmium Exposure Questionnaire required (Appendix D in CFR) 2. Complete Physical Examination with focus on blood pressure, respiratory, and urinary systems (refer to health effects Appendix A) 3. Prostate palpation, males 40 years and older 4. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use
Written Opinion	Standard Written Medical Opinion for Cadmium
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and medical conditions related to cadmium exposure requiring further evaluation or treatment or removal.
Medical Removal	Required
Multiple Physician Review Process	Required if requested by examinee (see CFR)

F. Chromium	
Reference	OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1026, 29 CFR Part 1926.1126
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination 3. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination 4. Exit/Reassignment Examination
Laboratory	Discretionary
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Exam with focus on skin and respiratory tract
Target Organs	Respiratory, liver, kidney, eye, skin
Written Opinion	Standard Written Medical Opinion within 30 days
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard

G. Ethylene Oxide	
Reference	OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910.1047
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination 3. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination 4. Exit/Reassignment Examination

Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Complete Blood Count (CBC) with differential 2. Discretionary Tests: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Pregnancy test, if requested by employee b. Laboratory evaluation of fertility if requested by examinee and considered appropriate by provider c. Blood Chemistry Panel d. Urinalysis
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination with focus on pulmonary, hematologic, neurologic, and reproductive system, and eyes and skin. 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use
Target Organs	Respiratory, blood, CNS, reproductive, eye, skin, liver, kidney
Written Opinion	Standard Written Medical Opinion within 15 days
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard

H. Formaldehyde	
Reference	OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910.1048
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination (for employees required to wear respirator, others discretionary) 3. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination 4. Exit/Reassignment Examination
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pulmonary Function (for required respirator use) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Baseline b. Annual
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History (nonmandatory medical disease questionnaire - Appendix D in CFR is recommended) 2. Physical Examination with focus on eyes, skin, mucous membranes, and allergies and allergic reactions 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use
Target Organs	Respiratory, eyes, skin
Written Opinion	Standard Written Medical Opinion for Formaldehyde within 15 days of results
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk including whether medical conditions were caused by past or emergency exposures.
Medical Removal	Required
Multiple Physician Review Process	Required if requested by examinee (see CFR)

I. Hydrazines	
Reference	NIOSH Occupational Safety and Health Guideline for Hydrazine, 1988
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination

	2. Annual Examination
Laboratory	1. Baseline Chest X-ray 2. Complete Blood Count 3. Liver Profile 4. Urinalysis with microscopic 5. Discretionary: a. Pulmonary Function
Physical Exam	1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use
Target Organs	Eyes, respiratory, skin, CNS, liver, kidneys
Written Opinion	No requirement in standard
Employee counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard

J. Isocyanates (e.g., Methylene Diisocyanate (MDI), Toluene Diisocyanate (TDI).)	
Reference	NIOSH 78-215
Frequency	1. Baseline Examination 2. Variable or Exposure Determined Examination 3. Annual Examination
Laboratory	1. Pulmonary Function 2. Chest X-ray (PA) at 5-year intervals
Physical Exam	1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination with focus on respiratory system, skin, and mucous membranes (Isocyanates are potent sensitizers. Acute exposures may cause severe airway obstruction.) 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use
Target Organs	Eyes, respiratory, kidney, liver, skin, CNS
Written Opinion	No requirement in standard
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk and delayed effects such as coughing or difficulty breathing at night.
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard

K. Lead	
Reference	OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1025 OSHA 29 CFR 1926.62
Frequency	1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination for employee's with blood lead over 40ug/100g in the preceding 12 months 3. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination 4. Exit/Reassignment Examination
Laboratory	1. Blood Lead and ZPP (Baseline and every 6 months) 2. If Blood Lead is at or above 40ug/100g, repeat every 2 months 3. Repeat blood lead 2 weeks after any test is at or above

	<p>60ug/100g (requires medical removal)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. During Medical Removal, Blood Lead and ZPP monthly 5. Hemoglobin and Hematocrit, red cell indices, and examination of peripheral smear morphology 6. BUN and Serum Creatinine 7. Urinalysis with microscopic 8. Discretionary Tests: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Pregnancy/fertility testing, if employee requests
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Complete Physical Examination with focus on teeth, gums, hematological, GI, CV, renal, and neurological system. 3. Blood Pressure 4. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use
Target Organs	Pulmonary, kidney, blood, reproductive, CNS, gastrointestinal, CV, gums, teeth, eyes
Written Opinion	Standard Written Medical Opinion for all evaluations and employee written notification of blood level results over 40ug/100g within 5 business days
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk including advising of occupational and non-occupational conditions requiring further examination or treatment.
Medical Removal	Required (see CFR for criteria)
Multiple Physician Review Process	Required if requested by examinee (see CFR)

L. Inorganic Mercury	
Reference	OSHA CPL 02-02-06
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Interim History 3. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Complete Blood Count (CBC) 2. Urinalysis 3. Voluntary pregnancy test, where appropriate 4. Urine mercury level (for history of exposure, recommend all employees in given work area be tested at the same time). If exposed above PEL test every 3 months, if below PEL test every 6 months.
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History (annual interim history) 2. Physical Examination with focus on central nervous and respiratory systems, kidneys, and skin. 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use
Target Organs	Liver, kidney, CNS, PNS, lung, eye, mucous membranes
Written Opinion	Standard Written Medical Opinion
Employee	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk and

Counseling	any medical conditions which require further examination or treatment.
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard

M. Methylene Chloride	
Reference	OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910.1052
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Medical and Occupational History Update 3. Examination Frequency Age Determined: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Annual, if age 45 or older b. Every 36 months under age 45 4. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination 5. Exit/Reassignment Examination
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discretionary: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Pulmonary Function b. Hemoglobin and Hematocrit c. ALT, SGPT d. Post-shift Carboxyhemoglobin e. ECG
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Methylene Chloride Questionnaire required (annual interim history-CFR Appendix B) 2. Physical Examination focus on employee health status and analysis of questionnaire responses 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use
Target Organs	Respiratory, CV, liver, CNS, skin, blood
Written Opinion	<p>Standard Written Medical Opinion for Methylene Chloride with the following within 15 days of completion of medical and laboratory findings but not more than 30 days past examination including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Statement that the physician has informed the employee Methylene Chloride (MC) is a potential carcinogen risk b. The risk factors for heart disease, and the potential exacerbation of underlying heart disease from MC exposure and its metabolism to carbon monoxide
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and that MC is a potential occupational carcinogen, risk factors for heart disease and potential exacerbation of underlying heart disease by exposure to MC through metabolism of carbon monoxide.
Medical Removal	Required
Multiple Physician Review Process	Required if requested by examinee (see CFR)

N. 4,4' Methylenebis (2-chloroaniline) (MOCA, MBOCA)	
Reference	NIOSH Publication No. 78-188
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination 3. Laboratory only every 6 months (employees working directly in production or handling for 10 years or longer)

Laboratory	1. Complete Blood Count (CBC) 2. Blood Chemistry Profile (to include LFTs) 3. Urinalysis with microscopic 4. Chest X-ray
Physical Exam	1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Focused Physical Examination
Target Organs	Liver, blood, kidneys
Written Opinion	No requirement in standard
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard

O. 4,4' Methyleneedianiline (MDA)

Reference	OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1050
Frequency	1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination
Laboratory	1. Blood Chemistry Profile (to include LFTs) 2. Urinalysis with microscopic
Physical Exam	1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination with focus on skin disease and liver dysfunction 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use
Target Organs	Skin, eyes, liver, CV, spleen
Written Opinion	Standard Written Medical Opinion required
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk
Medical Removal	Required
Multiple Physician Review Process	Required if requested by examinee (see CFR)

P. Nitrogen Tetroxide (Dioxide)

Reference	NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards-Nitrogen Dioxide
Frequency	Baseline Examination
Laboratory	1. Discretionary a. CBC with diff b. PFT c. EKG d. CXR
Physical Exam	1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination with focus on pulmonary system, skin, and eyes
Target Organs	Eyes, respiratory, CV
Written Opinion	No requirement in standard
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk and
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard

Q. Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)	
Reference	NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 45, February 24, 1986, NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards-Polychlorinated Biphenyls
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination 3. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination 4. Exit/Reassignment Examination
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Blood Chemistry 2. Complete Blood Count 3. Urinalysis 4. Chest x-ray (baseline) 5. Discretionary Tests: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. ECG b. Pulmonary Function c. Fecal Occult
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination with focus on the skin, liver, and nervous system. 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use
Target Organs	Skin, eyes, liver, reproductive system
Written Opinion	No requirement in standard
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard

R. Silica Dusts	
Reference	NIOSH Publication No. 2002-129, OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1000
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination 3. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chest X-ray (Must be read by "B reader"): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Baseline b. Every 5 years for workers exposed less than 20 years c. Every 2 years for workers exposed over 20 years 2. Pulmonary Function 3. PPD
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination with focus on respiratory system 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use
Target Organs	Lungs/respiratory, eyes
Written Opinion	Standard Written Medical Opinion including: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Signs and symptoms of silica exposure manifested by the employee b. Report of chest x-ray and pulmonary function test c. Opinion on whether employee has detected medical condition that may place employee at increased risk of impairment to the

	<p>employees health from exposure to silica or other substances or would directly or indirectly aggravate any detected medical condition</p> <p>d. Any recommended limitations upon employee's exposure to silica or other substances or upon use of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and respirators</p> <p>e. Statement employee has been informed by the physician of any medical condition which requires further examination or treatment</p>
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk and any medical conditions which require further examination or treatment.
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard

S. Trichloroethylene	
Reference	NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards-Trichloroethylene
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination
Laboratory	<p>Discretionary</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. LFTs b. PFTs c. Urinalysis d. Blood Chemistry e. Complete Blood Count f. Visual acuity
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination with focus on cardiac, pulmonary, liver, and kidneys 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use
Target Organs	Respiratory, CV, kidney, liver, skin, CNS, eyes
Written Opinion	No requirement in standard
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard

2. Hazardous Environments/Workplace Examinations

A. Bloodborne Pathogens	
Reference	OSHA 20 CFR 1910.1030
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination (for occupational groups covered under the standard) 2. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Hepatitis B Vaccine 2. Hepatitis B Surface antibody (HepBSAb)Titer (required one time only after 3rd dose completed) 3. Declination statement must be signed if Hepatitis B Vaccine declined by employee (Appendix A of OSHA Standard) 4. Discretionary: Post-exposure <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Victim: HIV test, HepBSAb if not already documented, and

	<p>HepCAb (other tests per provider)</p> <p>b. Source (after consent given): HIV test (rapid screen if available), HepB Surface Antigen (HepBSAg), and HepCAb (other tests per provider)</p> <p>c. If any HIV test is performed because of a specific occupational exposure, then a confidential ID system and a secure method to receive the test results shall be insured for both victim and source.</p>
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Focused Physical Examination (discretionary)
Target Organs	Multiple organs
Written Opinion	Standard Written Medical Opinion required within 15 days of completion of evaluation including whether Hepatitis B immunization is indicated and if the employee has received such vaccine
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk. Post exposure counseling regarding HBV vaccine and follow-up.
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard

B. Chemical Laboratory

Reference	OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1450
Frequency	Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discretionary: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Blood Chemistry Profile b. Complete Blood Count (CBC) c. Chest X-ray d. Pulmonary Function e. Urinalysis f. Visual Acuity
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Focused Physical Examination 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use
Target Organs	Multiple organs, especially eyes, skin, liver
Written Opinion	Standard Written Opinion required
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard

C. Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response

Reference	OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120, Occupational Safety and Health Guidance Manual for Hazardous Waste Site Activities
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination 3. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination 4. Exit/Reassignment Examination
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Audiogram (Baseline) 2. Visual Acuity, Color Discrimination, Visual Fields

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Complete Blood Count (CBC) 4. Blood Chemistry 5. Urinalysis 6. Chest X-Ray (Baseline) 7. Discretionary Tests: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. ECG b. Exercise Stress Test c. Pulmonary Function d. Other based on specific exposure (see Guidance Manual) e. Chest X-Ray (Follow-up)
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination with focus on worker's fitness, including ability to wear any required PPE, back or musculoskeletal problems, heat stress, claustrophobia 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use 4. Employee may also be covered by Bloodborne Pathogen standard
Target Organs	Multiple organs
Written Opinion	<p>Standard Written Medical Opinion required including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Statement that the employee has sufficient strength, endurance, and emotional stability to perform the work b. Opinion that no medical condition was detected which would place the employee at increased risk of material impairment of the employee's health or would be a hazard to self or others from hazardous waste operations, emergency response, or respirator use c. Any limitations in job functions or ability to wear PPE d. The results of the medical examination and tests were also provided if requested by the employee
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard
Note regarding eligibility	<p>Protocol covers the following employees:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Potentially exposed to hazardous substances, without regard to the use of respirator, for more than 30 days per year b. Required to use a respirator more than 30 days per year c. Injured from exposure of hazardous substances during an emergency incident d. Members of a HazMat team <p>Employees Not Covered in Standard:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Emergency responders not designated members of HazMat team (e.g., security, firefighters)

D. Healthcare Provider	
Reference	OSHA 20 CFR 1910.1030
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination

Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Hepatitis B Vaccine (required or declination letter shall be completed) or demonstrated immunity 2. PPD required for baseline, periodic testing is discretionary based on risk assessment for the facility 3. Discretionary: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Hepatitis Profile b. Measles, Mumps, Rubella Vaccine c. Diphtheria, Tetanus, and Pertussis (Td, Tdap) d. Varicella Vaccine (if no history of chicken pox) e. Influenza Vaccine offered annually
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Focused Physical Examination (discretionary) 3. Employee also covered by Bloodborne Pathogen Standard
Target Organs	Respiratory, blood, liver, skin
Written Opinion	No requirement in standard
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard

E. Ionizing Radiation

Reference	OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1096, 10 CFR 20.1502
Frequency	Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination
Laboratory	Complete Blood Count (CBC) with Differential
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History including exposure 2. Focused Physical Examination
Target Organs	Exposure determined
Written Opinion	No requirement in standard
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard

F. Lasers

Reference	ANSI Z 136.1 (2014), Required for Class 3B and Class 4 Lasers
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination (required) 2. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination (within 48 hours)
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Visual Acuity with refraction corrections to 20/20 (6/6) far and near vision (more extensive examination indicated if this is not met – see standard) 2. Amsler Grid (or similar pattern to test macular function for vision distortions and scotomas) 3. Color Vision Discrimination (Ishihara or similar color vision test) 4. Ocular fundus Examination with Ophthalmoscope or appropriate Fundus Lens at a Slit Lamp if visual acuity, macular function, or color vision is abnormal. Dilated exam required if abnormalities found.
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical, Occupational, and Ocular History 2. Focused Physical Examination performed by or under supervision of ophthalmologist, optometrist, or other qualified physician

	3. Limited skin examination
Target Organs	Eye, skin
Written Opinion	No requirement in standard
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard

G. Noise	
Reference	OSHA 29 CFR 1910.95, NPR 1800.1D Chapter 4.8
Frequency	1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination 3. Exit/Reassignment Examination
Laboratory	1. Baseline Audiogram or within 30 days 2. Audiogram Annually 3. Retest (audiogram) within 30 days if there is a STS
Physical Exam	1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Focused Physical Examination with focus on external and tympanic membrane
Target Organs	Ears and hearing system
Written Opinions	Required within 21 days of Standard Threshold Shift (STS) determination including statement that STS has occurred, whether further evaluation and testing indicated, and opinion on work relatedness or aggravation by occupational noise exposure, and limitation in use of protective hearing equipment
Employee Counseling	Counseling if STS or suspected ear pathology
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard

H. Pesticide Applicator	
Reference	NIOSH Pocket Guide the Chemical Hazards
Frequency	1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination 3. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination 4. Exit/Reassignment Examination
Laboratory	1. Baseline (required before occupational exposure) Plasma and RBC cholinesterase baselines should be established by performing each test twice (3 to 7 days between tests) and averaging the result for the baseline for each. 2. Blood Chemistry 3. Urinalysis (dipstick) 4. Discretionary Tests: a. Pulmonary Function b. RBC cholinesterase levels for recent exposure c. Plasma cholinesterase for acute exposure
Physical Exam	1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination with focus on the skin and nervous system 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational

	Respirator Use
Target Organs	Kidney, liver, CNS, skin, lung
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.
Medical Removal	If plasma or RBC cholinesterase activity is decreased by 30 percent or greater from baseline the employee should be removed from exposure until follow-up test levels are at least 80 percent of baseline.

I. Spray Painting	
Reference	
Frequency	1. Baseline Examination 2. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination
Laboratory	Discretionary Tests: a. Blood Chemistry Profile b. CBC c. Chest X-ray d. Urinalysis e. Pulmonary Function Test
Physical Exam	1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination (discretionary) 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use 4. Evaluation of other potential exposures, e.g. lead
Target Organs	Exposure determined
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.
Medical Removal	Exposure determined, e.g. lead

J. Water and Sewage	
Reference	NIOSH Publication 2002-149
Frequency	1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination 3. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination
Laboratory	1. Immunizations offered: a. Tetanus Diphtheria (Td) Vaccine b. Hepatitis A and B Vaccine 2. Discretionary Tests: a. Blood Chemistry Profile b. Complete Blood Count (CBC) c. Chest X-ray
Physical Exam	1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination (discretionary)
Target Organs	Liver, gastrointestinal, blood
Written Opinion	No requirement
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.
Medical Removal	No requirement

K. Welding	
Reference	NIOSH Criteria Document No. 88-110
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination 3. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pulmonary Function (Base only) 2. Blood Chemistry Profile 3. Complete Blood Count (CBC) 4. Urinalysis 5. Visual Acuity, Depth Perception, and Color Discrimination 6. Chest X-ray (Baseline) Skin exam (burns, chronic damage)
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination with focus on skin, respiratory, macular, cornea, fundus, and any condition that may interfere with ability to perform duties 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination Occupational Respirator Use 4. Evaluation of other potential exposures, e.g. metals, flux, compounds
Target Organs	Respiratory, eyes, varies with exposure type
Written Opinion	No requirement in standard
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk, including smoking.
Medical Removal	Exposure determined, e.g. lead

3. Certification Examinations

A. Childcare Workers	
Reference	
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PPD every 2 years 2. Discretionary Vaccines offered: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Influenza b. Measles, Mumps, and Rubella (MMR) c. Tetanus/Diphtheria (Td) d. Polio e. Hepatitis A f. Chickenpox g. Hepatitis B
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational/Immunization History 2. Physical Exam with focus on ability to lift and bend repetitively
Target Organs	Musculoskeletal
Written Opinion	Job Certification with any limitations.
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.

--	--

B. Permit-Entry Confined Space/Tank Entry	
Reference	29 CFR 1910.134
Frequency	1. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Audiogram 2. Visual Acuity, Depth Perception, and Color Vision (or demonstration of employee's ability to see and hear warnings, such as flashing lights, buzzers, and sirens) 3. Discretionary Tests: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. ECG b. Chest X-ray (Baseline) c. Urinalysis (dipstick) d. Pulmonary Function
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination with focus on employee's ability to carry out assigned duties and detection of any disease or abnormality that would make it difficult to work within confined spaces 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use 4. Evaluation of other exposures may be required
Written Opinion	Job Certification with any limitations
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.

C. Crane Operators/Riggers	
Note: Includes ground floor, remote operation, high, cabin, pulpit	
Reference	National Commission for the Certification of Crane Operators
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Every 3 years
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Audiogram: No hearing loss in better ear greater than 40 dB at 500, 1,000, 2,000, 3,000, and 4,000 Hz with or without a hearing aid 2. Visual Acuity: Minimum of 20/40 Snellen in each eye without correction or separately corrected to 20/40 Snellen in both eyes with or without corrective lenses 3. Depth Perception 4. Field of vision at least 70 degrees in the horizontal median in each eye 5. Color Vision 6. Discretionary Tests: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. ECG b. Urinalysis c. Pulmonary function d. Hemoglobin (Hgb) and Hematocrit (Hct)
Physical Exam	Complete examination: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. History to ascertain any condition that may cause any sudden

	incapacitation or inability to perform duties 2. Evaluation for reaction time, manual dexterity, and coordination 3. No tendencies to seizures, dizziness, claustrophobia, sudden incapacitation, loss of physical control, or similar undesirable conditions such as insulin controlled diabetes 4. No evidence of physical defects, or emotional instability, that in the opinion of the examiner, would present a hazard to self or others
Written Opinion	Job Certification with any limitations or referral for further testing
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.

D. Diver	
Reference	29 CFR 1910.401-441, Subpart T
Frequency	1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Exam
Laboratory	1. Audiogram 2. Baseline and Annual ECG 3. Baseline Chest X-ray (PA and lateral) 4. Pulmonary Function (Vital Capacity) 5. Urinalysis (dipstick) 6. Blood Chemistry 7. Complete Blood Count (CBC) 8. PPD 9. Visual Acuity and Color Discrimination 10. Discretionary Tests: a. Exercise Stress Test
Physical Exam	1. Medical and Occupational History to include predisposition to unconsciousness, vomiting, cardiac arrest, impairment of oxygen transport, serious blood loss, or anything that interferes with effective underwater work 2. Physical Examination
Written Opinion	Job Certification with any limitations, or recommend further specialized clinical evaluation or testing
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.

E. DOT/Commercial Driver License/ Motor Vehicle Certification/Multiple Passenger Van	
Reference	49 CFR 391.41-49
Frequency	1. Baseline Examination 2. Biennial Exam unless more frequent examination is required by the examining provider (per DOT regulations)
Laboratory	1. Audiogram: Hearing thresholds in better ear \leq 40 dB at 500, 1,000, 2,000 Hz with or without hearing aid 2. Visual Acuity: At least 20/40 (Snellen) in each eye without corrective lenses or visual acuity separately corrected to 20/40 or better with corrective lenses, distant binocular acuity of at least 20/40 in both eyes with or without corrective lenses 3. Depth perception

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Gross field of vision: 70 degrees in each eye 5. Traffic signal color perception 6. Urinalysis (dipstick) 7. Discretionary Tests: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Chest X-ray b. Complete Blood Count (CBC) c. Blood Chemistry Profile d. ECG e. Exercise Stress Test f. Pulmonary Function
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination with focus on any condition that may cause any sudden incapacitation or inability to perform duties, tendencies to seizures, dizziness, claustrophobia, loss of physical control, or similar undesirable conditions (Cannot qualify if diabetic on insulin or if currently on medication for seizure disorder/epilepsy)
Written Opinion	Job Certification with any limitations, or referral for additional specialized clinical evaluation or testing
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.

F. Down Range/Shipboard Duty	
Reference	46 CFR Subpart 10.205; 12.02-27; 12.25
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination (temporary assignment to ships, submarines, or NASA Test Range shipboard) 2. Annual Examination (for Masters, Chief Mates, Chief Engineers, 1st Assistant Engineer, Food Handlers, or anyone 60 years and up, or temporary assignments) 3. Variable (if none of the above): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Every 5 years for 17 to 24 years of age b. Every 3 years for 25-49 years of age c. Every 2 years for 50 to 59 years of age
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Audiogram 2. Visual Acuity: 20/200 correctable to 20/40 (Snellen) for deck responsibility; correctable to 20/50 for engineering responsibility 3. PPD 4. Gross Visual Fields: If otherwise qualified, may have lost vision in one eye if remaining good eye's vision is passing 5. Color Perception (Pseudoisochromatic Plates or Eldridge--Green Color Perception Lantern) 6. Discretionary Tests: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Chest X-ray b. ECG c. Travel Immunizations (offered)
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination 3. Shipboard food handlers must abide by the Food Handler

	protocol
Written Opinion	Job Certification with limitations
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.

G. Fire Fighter	
Reference	National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 1582
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination, if 40 or older 3. Biennial Examination, if between ages 30-39 4. Triennial Examination, if 29 or younger
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Audiogram: Requires less than 40 dB average hearing loss at 500, 1000, 2000, and 3000 Hz in the “Better ear.” 2. Comprehensive Metabolic Panel (including cholesterol, HDL, LDL, triglycerides, lipid ratios, LFTs) 3. CBC 4. Chest X-Ray: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Baseline b. Every 5 years 5. ECG 6. Pulmonary Function: Ratio of FEV1/FVC must be greater than 0.70 if both FEV1 and FVC are below normal 7. Urinalysis (dipstick) 8. Visual Acuity: Far (Snellen) at least 20/40 binocular corrected and at least 20/100 binocular uncorrected for those routinely using corrective lenses. 9. Color Perception 10. Stress test if clinically indicated by history or symptoms 11. Mammography: annually age 40 and older 12. Discretionary Tests: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. PPD screen b. Hepatitis C screen c. Immunizations offered: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Hepatitis B Vaccine (ii) Tetanus/diphtheria (Td) Vaccine (iii) MMR Vaccine (iv) Polio Vaccine (v) Varicella Vaccine (vi) Influenza Vaccine d. HIV screen e. Depth perception f. Gross visual fields
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination with focus on any condition that may cause any sudden incapacitation or inability to perform duties, tendencies to seizures, dizziness, claustrophobia, loss of physical control, or similar undesirable conditions 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use

Written Opinion	Job Certification with: a. Statement that the employee has sufficient strength, endurance, and emotional stability to perform the work b. An opinion the employee would not be a hazard to self or others c. Any limitations in job functions or ability to wear PPE
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.

H. Food Handler	
Reference	21 CFR 10.115; 29 CFR 1910.141(h)
Frequency	1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination
Laboratory	1. PPD 2. Hepatitis A (Center may offer) 3. Discretionary Tests: a. CBC b. Chest X-Ray
Physical Exam	1. Medical and Occupational History focusing upon transmittable infectious diseases 2. Focused Physical Examination 3. Examiner should provide counseling regarding hygiene and prevention of cross contamination/fecal-oral diseases
Written Opinion	Job Certification with statement that employee is medically cleared as indicated in the Food Safety section of this document.
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.
Note:	For Crew Food Handler, refer to Primary Crew Contact Physical

I. Locomotive Engineer	
Reference	49 CFR 240.121 and Appendix F
Frequency	1. Baseline Examination 2. Triennial Examination
Laboratory	1. Audiogram: Hearing loss in better ear \leq 40 dB at 500, 1,000, 2,000 Hz with or without hearing aid 2. Visual Acuity: 20/40 with or without corrective lenses 3. Visual Fields: at least 70 degrees in each eye 4. Color: Recognize and distinguish between the colors of railroad signals
Physical Exam	1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Focused Physical Examination with focus on assessing any condition affecting vision and/or hearing that may cause any sudden incapacitation or inability to perform duties, tendencies to seizures, loss of physical control, or similar undesirable conditions
Written Opinion	Job Certification with any limitations
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.

J. Motive (Heavy) Equipment Operator	
---	--

Note: includes specialized maintenance and construction equipment such as bulldozers, dump trucks, etc.	
Reference	
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pre-placement/Baseline Examination 2. Biennial Exam 3. If Commercial Driver License required, refer to DOT/CDL
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Audiogram: Hearing threshold in better ear \leq 40 dB (500, 1000, 2000 Hz) 2. ECG-baseline, and clinically indicated 4. Visual Acuity: 20/40 with or without corrective lenses 5. Gross Visual Fields: 70 degrees in each eye 6. Color: Recognize and distinguish between the colors 7. Urinalysis (dipstick) 8. Discretionary Tests: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Chest X-Ray b. Pulmonary Function c. Blood Chemistry Profile d. Complete Blood Count (CBC)
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Occupational and Medical History 2. Physical Examination with focus on assessing any condition affecting vision and/or hearing that may cause any sudden incapacitation or inability to perform duties, tendencies to seizures, loss of physical control, or similar undesirable conditions
Written Opinion	Job Certification with any limitations
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.

K. Occupational Respirator Use	
Reference	OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134, and 29 CFR 1910.134 Appendices A, B1, B2, C
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Baseline and annual respirator questionnaire 3. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discretionary
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. OSHA Respirator Medical Evaluation Questionnaire (Mandatory: 1910.134 Appendix A) annually 2. Focused Physical Examination with a focus on employee's ability to use a respirator for baseline 3. Annual Focused Physical Examinations required only if positive responses to Questions 1-8, Section 2, Part A of Appendix C, or at the discretion of the physician 4. Discretionary Tests: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Chest X-ray b. Pulmonary Function (spirometry)
Written Opinion	Required Standard Written Medical Opinion including: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Statement employee is medically able to use the respirator, or any limitations on respirator use related to a medical condition or related to workplace conditions in which respirator will be

	<p>used</p> <p>b. The need for any medical followup</p> <p>c. A statement that employee has been given a copy of the written opinion</p> <p>d. If the respirator is a negative pressure respirator and the PLHCP finds a medical condition that may place the employee's health at increased risk if the respirator is used, the employer shall provide a PAPR if the medical evaluation finds that the employee can use such a respirator; if a subsequent medical evaluation finds that the employee is medically able to use a negative pressure respirator, then the employer is no longer required to provide a PAPR</p>
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results, conditions of increased risk and copy of written opinion provided to employer.
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard

L. Ordnance Handler	
Reference	NAVMED P-117:15-107, AF1132-3001
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Audiogram 2. Visual Acuity 3. Depth Perception 4. Color Perception (as related to specific job requirements) 5. Urinalysis (dipstick) 6. Discretionary Tests: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. ECG b. Complete Blood Count (CBC) c. Blood Chemistry Profile d. Chest X-ray e. Pulmonary Function
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History to ascertain any condition that may cause any sudden incapacitation or inability to perform duties, tendencies to seizures, dizziness, claustrophobia, loss of physical control, or similar undesirable conditions 2. Physical Examination focusing on strength, endurance, agility, coordination, adequate visual acuity and hearing, and emotional stability
Written Opinion	Job Certification with any limitations
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.

M. Primary Animal Contact	
Note: May have to be modified to cover the animal species and specific agents being used.	
Reference	
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination

	3. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination
Laboratory	Baseline only: 1. Complete Blood Count (CBC) 2. Blood Chemistry Profile 3. Pulmonary Function 4. PPD 5. Tetanus every 10 years 6. Discretionary: a. Serum Sample (10 mL) for storage b. Rabies Titer c. Rubeola Titer d. Hepatitis A and B e. Offer Rabies Vaccine
Physical Exam	1. Medical and Occupational History (annual interim history) 2. Physical Examination with focus on immunization history, conditions with suppression of the immune system, allergies to animals, and prior illnesses from animal 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use
Written Opinion	Job Certification with any limitations
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.

N. Primary Crew Contact	
Reference	Flight Crew Health Stabilization Program JSC 22538
Frequency	1. Mission specific: No earlier than L-21 every scheduled manned launch 2. Permanent Primary Contacts: Annual 3. Food Depot: Every 6 months
Laboratory	Required for Food Depot only: (a) CBC (b) Urinalysis (c) Blood Chemistry Panel and Cholesterol Panel (d) TB screening (annual) (e) Hepatitis A and Influenza Vaccine (offered) Discretionary Tests for all others: (f) WBC count with differential (g) Urinalysis (h) Other serological or bacteriological testing (i) TB screening
Physical Exam	Focused Physical Examination with focus on detection of infectious disease
Written Opinion	Certification status (JSC Form 270, KSC Form 13-116)
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.

O. Security	
Reference	
Frequency	1. Baseline Examination

	2. Annual Examination
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Audiogram 2. Visual Acuity, Color Vision, Visual Field 3. ECG 4. Urinalysis (dipstick) 5. PPD 6. Discretionary Tests: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Pulmonary Function b. Exercise Stress Test
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination with focus on ability to perform the essential functions of the job and maintain emotional stability
Written Opinion	<p>Required:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Certification statement that the employee has emotional stability to perform the work b. In the opinion of the examiner that no medical condition was detected which would place the employee at increased risk of material impairment of the employee's health or would be a hazard to self or others c. Any limitations in job functions
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.

P. Self-Contained Atmospheric Protective Ensemble (SCAPE)

Reference	29 CFR 1910.134
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Blood Chemistry Profile 2. Complete Blood count (CBC) 3. Baseline Chest X-ray 4. Pulmonary Function 5. Audiogram: Hearing threshold less than 40 dB average hearing loss at 500, 1000, 2000, and 3000 Hz in the "Better Ear" 6. Visual Acuity: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Far (Snellen) at least 20/70 in one eye and 20/100 in the other eye corrected to 20/20 in one eye and 20/40 in the other eye b. Near vision correctable to 20/40 (Snellen equivalent) bilaterally 7. Color perception 8. Depth perception 9. Gross visual fields intact 10. Discretionary Tests: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Annual Chest X-ray b. Urinalysis with microscopic c. ECG
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. OSHA Respirator Medical Evaluation Questionnaire (Mandatory: 29 CFR 1910.134, Appendix A) 2. Physical Examination with focus on employee's ability to use a respirator under the conditions of use (i.e., temperature

	extremes) 3. Have sufficient strength, endurance, agility, coordination, and emotional stability to avoid interference with performance
Written Opinion	Required: a. Statement that the employee is medically able to use the Self Contained Atmospheric Protective Ensemble (SCAPE), or any limitations on SCAPE use related to a medical condition or related to workplace conditions in which the SCAPE will be used b. Any need for medical follow-up c. Statement that employer/employee has been given a copy of the written opinion
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results, conditions of increased risk and copy of written opinion provided to employer.
Medical Removal	No requirement in standard

Q. Soldering

Reference	IPC J-STD-001ES, Space Applications Electronic Hardware Addendum to JPC J-STD-001E
Frequency	1. Baseline Examination 2. Biennial 3. Variable or Exposure-Determined
Laboratory	1. Pulmonary Function (Baseline only) 2. Visual Acuity, and Color Discrimination
Physical Exam	1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination with focus on skin and respiratory tract. 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator may be required, see protocol Section 3 K, Certification Examination. Occupational Respirator Use 4. Evaluation of other potential exposures, e.g. lead
Target Organs	Respiratory, skin, varies with type of solder used
Written Opinion	
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.

R. Voluntary Respirator Use

Note: For employees requesting elastomeric respirator

Reference	OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134 Appendix A ,B1, B2, C, D
Frequency	1. Baseline Examination
Physical Exam	1. Focused physical evaluation 2. History to ascertain any condition that may cause any sudden incapacitation, inability to perform duties. 3. Evaluation of ability to wear respirator under expected use conditions (i.e., temperature extremes). 4. OSHA Respirator Medical Evaluation Questionnaire (Mandatory: 1910.134 Appendix A)
Written Opinion	Required: a. Any limitations in job functions or ability to wear PPE
Employee Counseling	Counseling on exam results and conditions of increased risk.

4. Flight Activities

A. Pilots, Flight Engineers, Other Primary Aircrew, Qualified Non-Crewmember, Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS) Pilots and Observers	
Note: Refer to Section 2.2 of OCHMO 110902MED; NPR 7900.3 Aircraft Operation Management Manual; 14 CFR 67 Medical Standards and Certification for certification examination requirements.	

B. Air Traffic Control Specialist (Not requiring FAA Certification)	
Reference	Office of Personnel Management (OPM) GS-2152
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Audiogram or demonstrate ability to hear normal conversation in a quiet room, using both ears, at a distance of 6 feet with the examiner's back turned 2. Visual Acuity: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Distant 20/20 in at least one eye with or without correction b. Near vision 20/20, Snellen equivalent, with or without correction 3. Visual Fields: Normal 4. Color Vision 5. Tonometry 6. ECG 7. Exercise Stress Test 8. Chest X-ray 9. Discretionary Tests: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Blood Chemistry (can include fasting blood sugar and blood lipid profile). b. Complete Blood Count (CBC) c. Chest X-ray d. Pulmonary Functions e. Urinalysis (dipstick)
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Occupational History 2. Physical Examination (see OPM qualifications on age based blood pressure values) with focus on cardiovascular, neurological, musculoskeletal, general medical, psychiatric, and substance dependency
Written Opinion	Certification with any limitations

C. Second Class Airman's Medical Certificate (Air Traffic Control Tower Operator)	
Reference	14 CFR 67 Appendix A
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baseline Examination 2. Annual Examination
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Audiogram See FAA I 2. Visual Testing and Requirements: See FAA I 3. ECG (transmitted to FAA): First examination after 35

	<p>years of age, and annually after 40 years of age</p> <p>4. Discretionary Tests:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Blood Chemistry Profile (can include fasting blood sugar and blood lipid profile) Complete Blood Count (CBC) Chest X-ray Pulmonary Function Urinalysis (dipstick) Exercise Stress Test
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Medical and Occupational History Physical Examination by FAA certified physician with focus on any condition that may cause any sudden incapacitation or inability to perform duties, tendencies to seizures, dizziness, claustrophobia, loss of physical control, or similar undesirable conditions Average BP should not exceed 155mm/95mm Check references above for acceptable standards, equipment, and requirements.
Written Opinion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Certification with any limitations, or referral to Aerospace Medical Certification Division, or Regional Flight Surgeon for possible further specialized clinical evaluation or testing. See 14 CFR 67 for Pilot Medical Standards

5. Special Administrative Examinations

A. Fitness For Duty (FFD)	
Regulation	
Defined	Fitness for Duty (FFD) examinations are performed at the request of management when a change in work performance, productivity, or health is observed or suspected.
Frequency	Variable upon an unexpected change in behavior or performance. The examination should be completed as soon as possible after a written request through management has been made
Scope	The physician should evaluate whether there is a medical or psychological condition impacting work performance. A job description with the physical requirements and essential job functions is an integral part of this evaluation. Cooperation and coordination with the treating physician(s), as well as other services such as the Employee Assistance Program (EAP) can be of help to an affected employee
Managers Responsibilities	The supervisor/manager requesting the FFD examination should notify the employee and have their consent, provide documentation to the physician and a copy of the employee's job description. Managers must also decide if there is a "For Cause" need for drug testing based upon performance. Since this testing is not a medical test, the manager must contact the Drug Free Workplace (DFW) coordinator to arrange testing
Laboratory	Discretionary

Confidentiality	Confidentiality is of utmost importance and all recommendations and reports must be limited to work-related matters, e.g., work limitation, modifications, or accommodations. No non-work related medical diagnosis should be released in the written opinion
Written Opinion	Required return to duty status for the employee's manager, including recommendations for work limitations or accommodations

B. Return to Work (RTW)	
Regulation	
Defined	RTW evaluations are usually performed when employees are returning to work after an illness or injury of greater than 3 business days
Frequency	Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination
Scope	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vital signs 2. The evaluation should focus on the employee's ability to perform the essential job functions with or without work limitations, modifications, or accommodations. The information from the employee's physician is reviewed, and a decision is made whether a focused physical and/or tests are necessary
Managers Responsibilities	The manager requesting the RTW examination must provide a copy of the employee's job description that includes the functional and physical requirements
Laboratory	Focused laboratory based upon the prior condition/problem of the employee
Confidentiality	Confidentiality is of utmost importance and all recommendations and reports must be limited to work-related matters, e.g., work limitation, modifications, or accommodations
Written Opinion	<p>A RTW certificate for the employee's manager should indicate:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. A statement of work limitations (including modifications and duration) b. A statement of any Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) needed or limitations in use of PPE c. For an occupational related issue, safety, and health should receive a copy of the RTW statement

C. International Traveler	
Reference	CDC
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Variable or Exposure-Determined Examination 2. Note: Medical clearance required for NASA civil service employees traveling outside the United States or its possessions, with special emphasis for those traveling to Russia or the former nations under the Soviet Union, TAL site, or any developing or medically under-served country
Laboratory	Immunizations offered based on recommended WHO and CDC country requirements
Physical Evaluation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical Record Review 2. Medical and Occupational History 3. Physical Examination (discretionary) 4. Offer HRA 5. Provide education based on health risk assessment with

	emphasis on food and water precautions and other specific issues related to travel destination
Written Opinion (Clearance)	International Travel Worksheet, NASA Form 1711

6. Voluntary Health Maintenance

A. Preventive Health Examination	
Reference	U.S. Preventive Services Task Force
Frequency	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Offer annually to civil servants 2. Offer at retirement to civil servants if not previously done
Laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vital signs 2. Total body skin examination: baseline and when clinically indicated 3. BMI 4. Baseline and when clinically indicated: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Visual Acuity b. Audiogram c. Pulmonary Function d. ECG 5. Breast examination 6. PAP smear annually (every 3 years if negative consecutively x 3) 7. PSA test for men age 55 to 70, age 40 with family history or other risk factors 8. Digital Rectal examination offered to men age 40 and older 9. Complete Blood Count (CBC) 10. Blood Chemistry Profile (includes fasting blood glucose) 11. Lipid profile 12. Urinalysis 13. High Sensitivity Fecal Occult Blood
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medical and Family History, if history of smoking—offer smoking cessation 2. Physical Examination Complete baseline then focused as clinically indicated
Counseling/ Education	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tobacco cessation, if indicated 2. Healthful diet and physical activity 3. Risk factors based on age, history and examination 3. Breast or testicular self-examination 4. Mammograms every 1-2 years age 40 to 49, every 2 years for age 50 to 74 5. Colonoscopy every 10 years after age 50, earlier with family history (refer to private MD)
Target Organs	Multiple Organs
Written Opinion	A summary of examination and laboratory results provided to the employee along with individualized preventive health recommendations

B. Fitness Center Clearance	
Reference	
Frequency	Every 3 years (only for individuals referred by Fitness Center)
Laboratory	Discretionary
Physical Exam	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review of Physical Activity Readiness Questionnaire (PARQ) 2. Vital signs (blood pressure, pulse) 3. Refer to NASA Occupational Medicine Clinic for clearance if PARQ responses are positive or vital signs are abnormal 4. Physical examination and appropriate testing required if referred by Occupational Medicine Clinic or employees healthcare provider. Documentation must be received from personal healthcare provider and reviewed by Medical Director. Medical Director responsible for final decision on fitness center clearance
Written Opinion (Clearance)	Medical clearance may specify any limitations in clearance duration (i.e., 1-year) or Fitness Center activity

Appendix D. Partial Listing of Hazardous and Potentially Substances and Articles

D.1 Articles:

- Ionizing radiation sources and devices
- Class 3b and 4 lasers and sources of hazardous non-laser optical radiation (i.e., devices which emit non-coherent radiation in the wavelength range from 180 nm to 1 mm)
- High intensity, ultraviolet, and infrared lights
- Radio frequency (RF) and microwave emitters that operate in the frequency range of 3 kHz and 300 GHz, including but not limited to: radar systems; telemetry, and communications systems; microwave diathermy units; radio frequency generators; and RF heat sealers
- Devices that produce hazardous noise
- Pyrotechnic devices and explosives
- Pressurized vessels
- Equipment that produces 85 dBA or more at a distance of 3 feet

D.2 Substances:

- Any substance listed in 29 CFR 1910, Subpart H, Hazardous Materials, Parts 101 through 111
- Any substance defined as highly hazardous chemicals by 29 CFR 1910.119, OSHA Process Safety Management Regulation
- Any substance defined as hazardous in 29 CFR 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances
- Any substance defined by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans, as Group 1, 2A, or 2B
- Any substance defined by the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) as category A1, A2 or A3
- Any substance listed at a potential human carcinogen by NIOSH
- Any substance listed as a Department of Health and Human Services, National Toxicology Program Report on Carcinogens, Part A, Known to be Human Carcinogens, or Part B, Reasonably Anticipated to be Human Carcinogens
- Any substance known or suspected of being capable of posing a hazard to human reproduction, including reproductive and developmental toxins
- Any substance listed by DOT or EPA as a hazardous or extremely hazardous
- Nano and ultrafine particles
- Any unsealed radioactive source
- Any substance that is explosive, reactive, corrosive, pyrophoric or cryogenic
- Any substance that is an asphyxiant, irritant, sensitizer or convulsant
- Any substance that is mutagenic or teratogenic
- Any substance that is a nerve, blistering or choking agent
- Any substance defined by EPA as a characteristic hazardous waste
- Any infectious (Level 2 and higher biohazard) agents; any listed in 42 CFR 72, Interstate Shipments of Etiologic Agents; or any listed in 42 CFR 73, Select Biological Agents and Toxins
- Any EPA category I, II, or III toxic pesticides

Appendix E. Current Center Review Schedule

YEAR I	YEAR 2	YEAR 3
JPL/Goldstone – January	MAF – January	ARC - January
JSC – March	MSFC – March	SSC – March
WSTF – May	HQ – May	GRC/PBS – May
WFF – June	KSC – August	LaRC - October
GSFC – October	DSFC – October	

APPENDIX F. References

- F.1 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter I, Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
- F.2 5 U.S.C. 81, Compensation for Work Injuries.
- F.3 5 U.S.C. 552a, The Privacy Act of 1974, as amended.
- F.4 5 U.S.C. 7901, Health Services Programs.
- F.5 5 U.S.C. S 7903, Protective Clothing and Equipment.
- F.6 5 U.S.C. 7904, Employee Assistance Programs Relating to Drug Abuse and Alcohol Abuse.
- F.7 20 U.S.C. 107, Operation of vending facilities.
- F.8 29 U.S.C. 668, Section 19 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended.
- F.9 29 U.S.C. 791, The Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended.
- F.10 31 U.S.C.1535, The Economy Act.
- F.11 42 U.S.C. 290dd, Substance Abuse Among Government and Other Employees.
- F.12 42 U.S.C. 290dd-2, Confidentiality of [alcohol and substance abuse treatment] records (2003).
- F.13 42 U.S.C. 290ee-3, Confidentiality of Patient Records.
- F.14 42 U.S.C. § 2473 (c) (1), Section 203 (c) (1) of the National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958, as amended.
- F.15 Public Law 104-191, The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA).
- F.16 Public Law 106-505, Public Health Improvement Act, Title IV-Cardiac Arrest Survival, November 13, 2000.
- F.17 Executive Order 12196, Occupational Safety and Health Programs for Federal Employees, dated February 26, 1980.
- F.18 Executive Order 12564 - Drug-Free Federal Workplace.
- F.19 Executive Order 13058, Protecting Federal Employees and the Public from Exposure to Tobacco Smoke in the Federal Workplace, August 9, 1997.

- F.20 Executive Order 13265, Activities to Promote Personal Fitness, dated June 6, 2002.
- F.21 Executive Order 13266, President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports, dated June 20, 2002.
- F.22 Executive Order 13544, Establishing the National Prevention, Health Promotion, and Public Health Council, dated June 10, 2010.
- F.23 E-Government Act of 2002.
- F.24 10 CFR Part 19, Notices, Instructions And Reports To Workers: Inspection And Investigations.
- F.25 10 CFR Part 20, Standards for Protection Against Radiation.
- F.26 10 CFR Part 26, 31, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Fitness for Duty Programs, March 2008.
- F.27 10 CFR Part 30, Rules of General Applicability to Domestic Licensing of Byproduct Material.
- F.28 10 CFR Part 31, General Domestic Licenses for Byproduct Material.
- F.29 10 CFR Part 50, Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities.
- F.30 14 CFR, Section 1212, Privacy Act – NASA Regulations.
- F.31 20 CFR, Employees' Benefits.
- F.32 20 CFR Part 10, Claims for Compensation Under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, as amended.
- F.33 21 CFR 1000.55, Quality Assurance Programs in Diagnostic Radiology Facilities.
- F.34 CFR 21, Parts 1000 – 1040.
- F.35 21 CFR 1020.30, Performance Standards for Diagnostic X-Ray Systems.
- F.36 21 CFR 1020.31, Performance Standards for Radiographic Equipment.
- F.37 21 CFR 1020.40, Performance Standards for Cabinet X-Ray Systems.
- F.38 21 CFR 1040.10, Laser Products.
- F.39 29 CFR 1904, Recording and Reporting Occupational Injuries and Illnesses.

F.40 29 CFR 1910, Occupational Safety and Health Standards.

F.41 29 CFR Part 1910.306, Specific Purpose Equipment and Installations (swimming pools, fountains, and similar installations).

F.42 29 CFR 1926, Safety and Health Regulations for Construction.

F.43 29 CFR Part 1960, Basic Program Elements for Federal Employee Occupational Safety and Health Programs and Related Matters.

F.44 34 CFR Part 395, Vending Facility Program for the Blind on Federal and Other Property.

F.45 42 CFR Part 2, Confidentiality of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Patient Records.

F.46 45 CFR Part 164, Security and Privacy.

F.47 48 CFR Part 1807, NASA FAR Supplement; Acquisition Planning.

F.48 48 CFR Part 1823, NASA FAR Supplement; Environment, Energy and Water Efficiency, Renewable Energy Technologies, Occupational Safety, and Drug-Free Workplace.

F.49 48 CFR Part 1842, NASA FAR Supplement; Contract Administration and Audit Services.

F.50 48 CFR Part 1846, NASA FAR Supplement; Quality Assurance.

F.51 66 FR 28495, Guidelines for Public Access Defibrillation Programs in Federal Facilities, May 23, 2001.

F.52 NPD 1800.2, NASA Occupational Health Program.

F.53 NPD 8710.1, Emergency Preparedness Program.

F.54 NPD 8900.5, NASA Health and Medical Policy for Human Space Exploration.

F.55 NPD 9050.6, NASA Exchange and Morale Support Activities.

F.56 NPR 1441.1, NASA Records Retention Schedules.

F.57 NPR 2081.1, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted and Conducted Programs.

F.58 NPR 2810.1, Security of Information Technology.

F.59 NPR 3600.1, Attendance and Leave.

F.60 NPR 3793.1, Plan for a Drug-Free Workplace.

- F.61 NPR 5100.4, Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (NASA/FAR Supplement).
- F.62 NPR 5800.1, Grants and Cooperative Agreement Handbook.
- F.63 NPR 7120.11, NASA Health and Medical Technical Authority (HMTA) Implementation.
- F.64 NPR 7900.3, Aircraft Operation Management Manual.
- F.65 NPR 8621.1, NASA Procedural Requirements for Mishap and Close Call Reporting, Investigating and Recordkeeping.
- F.66 NPR 8715.1, NASA Occupational Safety and Health Programs.
- F.67 NPR 8715.2, NASA Emergency Preparedness Plan Procedures and Guidelines.
- F.68 NPR 8715.3, NASA General Safety Program Requirements.
- F.69 NPR 9800.1, NASA Health and Medical Requirements for Human Space Exploration.
- F.70 OCHMO 110902 MED Aviation Medical Certification Standards.
- F.71 NASA STD-8719.10, Standard for Underwater Facility and Non-Open Water Operations.
- F.72 NASA STD-8719.11, Safety Standard for Fire Protection.
- F.73 NASA-STD-8719.13, NASA Software Safety Manual.
- F.74 NSS-1740.12, Safety Standard for Explosives, Propellants, and Pyrotechnics.
- F.75 AAAHC Accreditation Handbook for Ambulatory Care (2000).
- F.76 Agency for Health Care Policy and Research, Clinical Practice Guideline No. 18, Smoking Cessation, 1996.
- F.77 Aitken, R.J., Creely, K.S., Tran, C.L. 2004. Nanoparticles: An Occupational Hygiene Review. Research Report 274. Prepared by the Institute of Occupational Medicine for the Health and Safety Executive, North Riccarton, Edinburgh, England.
- F.78 Agreement Between the Office of Medical Services (M/MED) Department of State and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, January, 1980.
FMM 2700, NASA Federal Travel Regulation Supplement (NFTRS).
- F.79 American Biological Safety Association, Anthology of Biosafety, Volume X: Animal Biosafety.

F.80 American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine, ACOEM Evidence-Based Statement: Adverse Human Health Effects Associated with Molds in the Indoor Environment, October 27, 2002, <http://www.acoem.org/guidelines/article.asp?ID=52>.

F.81 American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine, Automated External Defibrillation in the Occupational Setting (reaffirmed May 2006).

F.82 American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine (ACOEM), Guidelines for Employee Health Services in Healthcare Facilities, V.1.0, 1998.

F.83 American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine (ACOEM): Occupational Medicine Practice Guidelines, Edited by Jeffrey S. Harris, MD, MPH, MBA.

F.84 American College of Sports Medicine Health/Fitness Facility Standards and Guidelines, Third Edition, Human Kinetics Books, ISBN: 9780736051538.

F.85 American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH), Documentation of the Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents & Biological Exposure Indices.

F.86 American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH), Guidelines for the Assessment of Bioaerosols in the Indoor Environment. Cincinnati, OH, ACGIH. 1989, <http://www.acgih.org/home.htm>.

F.87 American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH). Industrial Ventilation - A Manual of Recommended Practice. 23rd Ed., Lansing, MI, 1998, <http://www.acgih.org/home.htm>.

F.88 American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, Current Edition, 2008.

F.89 American Heart Association Automated External Defibrillation: Implementation Guide, September 2004.

F.90 American Heart Association/American College of Sports Medicine Scientific Statement, "Recommendations for Cardiovascular Screening, Staffing, and Emergency Policies at Health/Fitness Facilities," 1998.

F.91 American Industrial Hygiene Association, Report of Microbial Growth Task Force, AIHA Press, Fairfax, VA, May 2001, <http://www.aiha.org/content>.

F.92 American Medical Association, Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment.

- F.93 American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) and American National Standards Institute (ANSI). Acceptable Ventilation for Indoor Air Quality. ASHRAE 62-2001, Atlanta, GA, 2001, <http://www.ashrae.org/>.
- F.94 ANSI/HPS N43.2-2001.1, American National Standard – Radiation Safety for X-ray Diffraction and Fluorescence Analysis Equipment.
- F.95 ANSI N43.3-1993, American National Standard, Installations Using Non-Medical X-Ray and Sealed Gamma-Ray Sources, Energies up to 10 MeV.
- F.96 ANSI N43.3-1993, “Installations Using Non-Medical X-Ray and Sealed Gamma-Ray Sources, Energies up to 10 MeV.”
- F.97 ANSI/HPS N43.5-2005, American National Standard – Radiological Safety Standard for the Design of Radiographic and Radioscopic Non-Medical X-Ray Equipment Below 1 MeV.
- F.98 ANSI S1.4, Latest revision, Specification for Sound-Level Meters.
- F.99 ANSI S1.11, Latest revision, American National Standard Specification for Octave-Band and Fractional-Octave-Band Analog and Digital Filters.
- F.100 ANSI S1.25, Latest revision, Specification of Personal Noise Dosimeters.
- F.101 ANSI S3.1, Latest revision, Maximum Permissible Ambient Noise Levels for Audiometric Test Rooms.
- F.102 ANSI S3.6, Latest revision, Specification for Audiometers.
- F.103 ANSI S3.20, Latest revision, Bioacoustical Terminology.
- F.104 ANSI S3.44, Latest revision, Determination of Occupational Noise Exposure and Estimation of Noise-Induced Hearing Impairment.
- F.105 ANSI S12.6, Latest revision, Methods for Measuring the Real-Ear Attenuation of Hearing Protectors.
- F.106 ANSI S12.68-2007, American National Standard Methods of Estimating Effective A-Weighted Sound Pressure Levels When Hearing Protectors are Worn.
- F.107 ANSI S12.19, Latest revision, Measurement of Occupational Noise Exposure.
- F.108 ANSI Z136.1, American National Standard for Safe Use of Lasers, American National Standards Institute.
- F.109 ANSI Z136.6, American National Standard for Safe Use of Lasers Outdoors, American National Standards Institute.

F.110 Approaches to Safe Nanotechnology: An Information Exchange with NIOSH (Draft). Department of Health and Human Services. 2006.

F.111 Are You Prepared? Hospital Emergency Management Guidebook, J. Christopher Farmer, JCR Inc. 2006.

F.112 ASHRAE. Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy. ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 55-1992, Atlanta, GA, 1992, <http://www.ashrae.org/>.

F.113 Bad Bug Book. Web site: <http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~mow/intro.html>.

F.114 Centers for Disease Control (CDC) publication, Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories (BMBL) 5th Edition, and its appendices, <http://www.cdc.gov/od/ohs/biosfty/bmb15/bmb15toc.htm>.

F.115 Centers for Disease Control, Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition, website: <http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/>.

F.116 Centers for Disease Control (CDC), Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP), website for current practice guidelines (www.cdc.gov/vaccines/).

F.117 Centers for Disease Control (CDC) "Blue Sheet" (Weekly summary of countries with infected areas of Quarantined Disease and Health Information for International Travel).

F.118 Centers for Disease Control (CDC) Isolation Precautions and Infection Control in Hospital Personnel.

F.119 Centers for Disease Control (CDC) Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report, Immunization of Healthcare Workers: Recommendation of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) and the Hospital Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC), December 26, 1997, Vol. 46, No. RR-18.

F.120 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Office on Smoking and Health www.cdc.gov/tobacco/osh.

F.121 Centers for Disease Control (CDC), Public Health Service Foreign Quarantine regulations (<http://www.cdc.gov/quarantine/specificlawsregulations.html>). Centers for Disease Control (CDC), Traveler's Health website (www.cdc.gov/travel/).

F.122 Centers for Disease Control (CDC) Web site at www.cdc.gov/niosh/violdev.html.

F.123 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), "Worldwide Preparedness."

- F.124 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Health Information for International Travel, Yellow Book.
- F.125 Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA).
- F.126 Commercial Carpet Maintenance Manual, Carpet and Rug Institute, http://www.carpet-rug.com/pdf_word_docs/040504_CM_Guidelines.pdf.
- F.127 Counseling to Prevent Skin Cancer, Recommendations and Rationale of the U.S. Preventive services Task Force, <http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/uspstfix.htm>.
- F.128 Current Medical Diagnosis and Treatment, Lawrence M. Tierney, Jr., M.D.
- F.129 Department of Agriculture website, <http://www.usda.gov/wps/portal/usdahome>.
- F.130 Department of Defense, U.S. Strategic Command, Memorandum for JFCC Space/J9 through JFCC Space/J3, Satellite Protection Guidance for the Laser Clearinghouse, February 28, 2012.
- F.131 Department of Health and Human Services, National Toxicology Program Report on Carcinogens, <http://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/index.cfm?objectid=72016262-BDB7-CEBA-FA60E922B18C2540>.
- F.132 Department of Health and Human Services “Pandemic Influenza Plan.”
- F.133 Department of Health and Human Services, 2008 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans, <http://www.health.gov/paguidelines/guidelines/Chapter1.aspx>.
- F.134 Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Food and Drug Administration, FDA Food Code, with changes (most recent edition).
- F.135 Department of Labor, Office of Workers’ Compensation Programs.
- F.136 Department of Labor, Publication CA 810, Injury Compensation for Employees, Revised January 1999.
- F.137 Department of Labor, Publication CA 550, Questions and Answers about the Federal Employees’ Compensation Act (FECA), Revised July 2002.
- F.138 Department of Transportation, Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration.
- F.139 Department of Transportation, Publication DOT-MC-99-129 An Annotated Literature Review Relating to Proposed Revisions to the Hours-of-Service Regulation for Commercial Motor Vehicle Drivers, November, 1999.
- F.140 Department of Transportation website, <http://www.dot.gov>.

- F.141 Diagnosis and Management of Foodborne Illnesses, A Primer for Physicians and Other Health Care Professionals, and Introduction and Clinical Considerations. Web site: http://www.ama-assn.org/ama1/pub/upload/mm/36/2004_food_introclin.pdf.
- F.142 Easy Ergonomics: A Guide to Selecting Non-Powered Hand Tools. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) Publication No. 2004-164, (2004, September).
- F.143 Elements of Ergonomic Programs, A Primer Based on Evaluations of Musculoskeletal Disorders. US Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) Publication No. 97-117, (1997, March).
- F.144 Employee Assistance Professionals Association Standards and Professional Guidelines for Employee Assistance Programs, 2003 Edition.
- F.145 Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), An Office Building Occupant's Guide to Indoor Air Quality. Washington DC, GPO, 1998 (<http://www.epa.gov/iaq/pubs/occupgd.html>).
- F.146 Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Mold Remediation in Schools and Commercial Buildings, EPA 402-K-01-001, March 2001, http://www.epa.gov/mold/mold_remediation.html.
- F.147 Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Nanotechnology White Paper – External Review Draft. December 2, 2005.
- F.148 Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)/National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH). Building Air Quality - A Guide for Building Owners and Facility Managers. DHHS (NIOSH) Pub 91-114, Washington, DC, GPO, 1991, <http://www.epa.gov/iaq/largeblgs/baqtoc.html>.
- F.149 Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), SunWise Program www.epa.gov/sunWise.
- F.150 Ergonomic Guidelines for Manual Material Handling. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) Publication No. 2007-131, (2007, April).
- F.151 Ergonomics Program Management Guidelines for Meatpacking Plants. US Department of Labor (DOL), Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Publication No. 3123, (1993).
- F.152 FAA Order 7400.2, Procedures for Handling Airspace Matters, Part 6. Miscellaneous Procedures, Chapter 29. Outdoor Laser Operations.
- F.153 Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Guide for Aviation Medical Examiners, 14 CFR 67.

- F.154 Federal Personnel Manual Supplement 339-31, Reviewing and Acting on Medical Certificates.
- F.155 Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, Hours of Service Regulations (49CFR, Part 395), 16 Jan 2006.
- F.156 Federal Railroad Administration, Action Plan for Addressing Critical Railroad Safety Issues, 13 Jan 2006.
- F.157 Food and Drug Administration, Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition, Managing Food Safety: A Manual for the Voluntary Use of HACCP Principles for Operators of Food Service and Retail Establishments (July 2005).
- F.158 Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals, Institute of Laboratory Animal Resources, Commission on Life Sciences, National Research Council, 1996,
<http://www.nap.edu/readingroom/books/labrats/>.
- F.159 Guide to Carpet Cleaning Methods and Selecting a Carpet Cleaner, Association of Specialists in Cleaning and Restoration, <http://www.ascr.org/guide.htm>.
- F.160 Hand Hygiene in Retail & Food Service Establishments. Web site:
<http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~comm/handhyg.html>.
- F.161 HACCP-Based Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs). Web site:
<http://sop.nfsmi.org/HACCPBasedSOPs.php>.
- F.162 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPPA) Act of 1996.
- F.163 Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC).
- F.164 Homeland Security Council, “National Strategy for Pandemic Influenza Implementation Plan”, May 2006.
- F.165 Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology, Vol. 20, No. 10, October 1999.
- F.166 Immunization Action Coalition, Vaccinate Adults, April 2007, Vol. 11, No. 1.
- F.167 Institute of Inspection, Cleaning, and Restoration Certification (IICRC). IICRC S500, Standard and Reference Guide for Professional Water Damage Restoration, 2nd,
<http://www.iicrc.org/home.html>.
- F.168 Institute of Inspection, Cleaning, and Restoration Certification (IICRC) S520, Standard and Reference Guide for Mold Remediation,
<http://www.iicrc.org/s520info.html>.

F.169 International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans.

F.170 International Civil Aviation Organization website, <http://www.icao.int/>.

F.171 Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) Standard C95.1, Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz.

F.172 Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) Standard C95.3, Recommended Practice for Measurements and Computations of Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields with Respect to Human Exposure, 100 kHz-300 GHz.

F.173 Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) Standard C95.7, Recommended Practice for Radio Frequency Safety Programs, 3 kHz to 300 GHz.

F.174 Joint Commission Comprehensive Accreditation Manual for Ambulatory Care (CAMAC) (2009).

F.175 Levy B, Wegman DH, editors. Occupational health: recognizing and preventing work-related disease and injury, 4th ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2000.

F.176 3M Technical Bulletin #171. Nanotechnology and Respirator Use Issues. 2006. Managing Food Safety: A Manual for the Voluntary Use of HACCP Principles for Operators of Food Service and Retail Establishments. Web site: <http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~dms/hret2toc.html>.

F.177 Managing Food Safety: A Regulator's Manual for Applying HACCP Principles to Risk-based Retail and Food Service Inspections and Evaluating Voluntary Food Safety Management Systems. Web site: <http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~dms/hret3toc.html>.

F.178 Maynard, A.D. Nanotechnology: The Next Big Thing, or Much Ado about Nothing. Ann. Occup. Hyg.; Vol. 51, No. 1, pp. 1-12, 2007.

F.179 Medical Review Officer Manual for Federal Agency Workplace Drug Testing Programs (effective November 1, 2004) published on April 3, 2004 (69 FR 19644).

F.180 Menckel E, Westerholm P, editors. Evaluation in occupational health practice. Oxford: Butterworth-Heinemann; 1999.

F.181 Nanotechnology and Nanoparticles – Safe Working Practices Information. Virginia Commonwealth University. Office of Environmental Health and Safety.

F.182 NASA Desk Guide for the Prevention of and Response to Workplace Violence, Version 1, Feb 1, 2008, <http://nasapeople.nasa.gov/references/deskguides.htm>.

F.183 NASA Financial Management Requirements, Volume 12, Chapter 1, Travel
Web site at www.nasa.gov/pdf/115628main_FMR%20Volume%2012%20Travel%204-29-05%20final.pdf.

- F.184 NASA Health Promotion and Wellness Team Charter, <http://ohp.nasa.gov/disciplines/hpromo/pdf/charter.pdf>.
- F.185 NASA Medical Quality Assurance Program (2003).
- F.186 NASA Occupational Program Guidelines for Implementing a Center Automatic External Defibrillator Program, 2007.
- F.187 NASA Occupational Health Program Standardized Statements of Work. NASA Office of the Chief Health and Medical Officer, January 2005.
- F.188 NASA Occupational Medicine Checklists (www.ohp.nasa.gov/policies/index.html) (2002).
- F.189 NASA Occupational Health Website (www.ohp.nasa.gov).
- F.190 NASA SATERN Learning and Resources.
- F.191 NASA Technical Bulletin "Promoting NASA's Skin Cancer Prevention Program Solar Safe" at <http://ohp.nasa.gov/policies/index.html>.
- F.192 National Academy of Sciences, Keeping Patients Safe, Appendix C, (Work Hour Regulation in Safety Sensitive Industries), 2004.
- F.193 National Center for Infectious Diseases, Travelers' Health Web site at www.cdc.gov/travel/yb/index.html.
- F.194 National Clearinghouse for Worker Safety and Health Training, Guidelines for the Protection and Training of Workers Engaged in Maintenance and Remediation Work Associated with Mold, May 20, 2005, <http://www.wetp.org/wetp/>.
- F.195 National Fire Protection Association's (NFPA) 1710 (Standard for the Organization and Deployment of Fire Suppression Operations, Emergency Medical Operations, and Special Operations to the Public by Career Fire Departments).
- F.196 National Hearing Conservation Association (NHCA) Professional Guide for Audiometric Baseline Revision (Latest revision).
- F.197 National Institutes of Health, NIH Guidelines for Research Involving Recombinant DNA Molecules, and its appendices, http://www4.od.nih.gov/oba/rac/guidelines_02/NIH_Guidelines_Apr_02.htm.
- F.198 New York City Department of Health: Guidelines on Assessment and Remediation of Fungi in Indoor Environments. New York: New York City Department of Health, Bureau of Environmental & Occupational Disease Epidemiology, (April 2000) January 2002, <http://www.nyc.gov/html/doh/html/epi/moldrpt1.shtml>.

- F.199 NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin, “Interim Guidance for the Medical Screening of Workers Potentially Exposed to Engineered Nanoparticles.” November 2007.
- F.200 Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), IE Circular no. 80-82, Nuclear power Plant Staff Work Hours, February 1, 1980.
- F.201 Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), Regulatory Guide 1.86, Termination of Operating Licenses for Nuclear Reactors.
- F.202 Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), Regulatory Guide 8.13, Instruction Concerning Prenatal Radiation Exposure.
- F.203 Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), Regulatory Guide 8.29, Instruction Concerning Risk From Occupational Radiation Exposure.
- F.204 Occupational Health Nursing Guidelines for Primary Clinical Conditions, Bonnie Rogers, OEM Press 2003.
- F.205 Office of the Chief Health and Medical Officer, “NASA Pandemic Plan,” May 2006.
- F.206 Office Chief Health and Medical Officer’s memo, “NASA Occupational Health Program Guidelines for Implementing a Center Automatic External Defibrillator Program,” July 20, 2000.
- F.208 Office of Personnel Management (www.opm.gov).
- F.209 Office of Personnel Management Healthierfeds Manual, <http://www.healthierfeds.opm.gov/healthierfedsmanual.asp>.
- F.210 Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). A Brief Guide to Mold in the Workplace. Washington DC, DOL, 2003, <http://www.osha.gov/dts/shib/shib101003.html>.
- F.211 Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Etools; Computer Workstations. U.S. Department of Labor (DOL), Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), <http://www.osha.gov/SLTC/etools/computerworkstations/index.html>.
- F.212 Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Fact Sheet, http://www.osha.gov/OshDoc/data_General_Facts/factsheet-workplace-violence.pdf.
- F.213 Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). Indoor Air Quality Investigation. Technical Manual, Section II, Chapter 2, OSHA Instruction TED 1.15, Washington DC, DOL, 1995, http://www.osha.gov/dts/osta/otm/otm_iii/otm_iii2.html.
- F.214 Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Web site at www.osha.gov/oshinfo/priorities/violence.html.

F.215 Office of Personnel Management (OPM), Confidentiality and the Employee Assistance Program: A Question and Answer Guide for Federal Employees, https://www.opm.gov/employment_and_benefits/worklife/officialdocuments/handbooksguides/confidentiality_eap/index.asp.

F.216 Office of Personnel Management (OPM), Dealing With Workplace Violence: A Guide for Agency Planners, http://www.opm.gov/employment_and_benefits/worklife/officialdocuments/handbooksguides/workplaceviolence/foreword.asp.

F.217 Paustenbach, D.J.: Occupational Exposure Limits, Pharmacokinetics, and Unusual Work Schedules. Patty's Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology, 3rd Ed. Volume IIIA, The Work Environment, Chap. 7, pp. 222-348. R.L. Harris, L.J. Cralley and L.V. Cralley, Eds. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New York (1994).

F.218 Prevalence of Stroke, United State 2005, MMWR, May 18, 2007 / 56(19);469-474, http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5619a2.htm?s_cid=mm5619a2_e.

F.219 Prevention of Skin Cancer by Reducing Exposure to UV Light through Community wide, Multi-Component Interventions <http://www.thecommunityguide.org/cancer/skin/ca-skin-int-reduce-exp-multi-comp.pdf>.

F.220 Preventing Skin Cancer, Findings of the Task Force on Community Preventive Services on Reducing Exposure to Ultraviolet Light; MMWR October 17, 2003 / 52(RR15);1-12, <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5215a1.htm>.

F.221 Privacyrights.org Clearinghouse: HIPAA Basics: Medical Privacy in the Electronic Age, <http://www.privacyrights.org/fs/fs8a-hipaa.htm>.

F.222 Public Health Service, Healthy People 2020: The Federal Government's Prevention Agenda and the National Health Objectives (<http://www.healthypeople.gov/2020/default.aspx>).

F.223 Publication (CPL 2-2.44C) Enforcement Procedures for the Occupational Exposure to Bloodborne Pathogens Standard.

F.224 United States Government Printing Office website, <http://a257.g.akamaitech.net/7/257/2422/01jan20051800/edocket.access.gpo.gov/2005/pdf/05-5063.pdf>.

F.225 Rosa, Roger R. and Michael J. Colligan, Shift Work: Health and Performance Effects, Chapter 100, pp 1173-1177. In William N. Rom (Ed.), Environmental and Occupational Medicine (2nd Ed.), Little, Brown and Company, Boston, 1992.

F.226 Scott, Allene Jane (Ed.), Shift work-Occupational Medicine State of the Art Review, Hanley and Belfus, Inc., Philadelphia, 1990.

F.227 Seward, James P., Occupational Stress, Chapter 34, pp 585-600. In J. LaDou (Ed.) Occupational and Environmental Medicine, Appleton & Lange, Stamford, 1997.

F.228 Shipboard Duty standards, 46 CFR Subparts 10 and 12.

F.229 Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, www.samhsa.gov.

F.230 Suter, A. (2002), Hearing Conservation Manual, Council for Accreditation in Occupational Hearing Conservation, fourth edition.

F.231 White House, “National Strategy for Pandemic Influenza.”

F.232 World Health Organization, “Avian Influenza.”

Appendix G. NASA Laser Safety Review Board (Currently under revision)

National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Headquarters
Washington, DC 20546-0001



May 22, 2014

Reply to Attn of:

Office of the Chief Health and Medical Officer

TO: Distribution

FROM: Chief Health and Medical Officer
Chief, Safety and Mission Assurance

SUBJECT: NASA Laser Safety Review Board

Outdoor laser use poses hazards to personnel on the ground, in the air, and in space, and it poses hazards to space-based systems. To help NASA better deal with these hazards, we have developed the concept and charter for the NASA Laser Safety Review Board (LSRB). The charter is enclosed for your review. We request your endorsement and any recommendations for changes to the charter. Please provide your feedback to Guy Camomilli by June 6, 2014. Mr. Camomilli can be reached by e-mail at guy.s.camomilli@nasa.gov or phone at (321) 867-1417.

The NASA LSRB will provide a forum for discussing policy, procedures, and risks associated with outdoor laser use. It will also serve as an advisory group that reviews and makes recommendations to the Agency regarding space-based, ground-based, and airborne laser operations consistent with defined approval criteria.

The board's goal is to protect personnel and space-based systems while preserving NASA's mission goals. We believe that this board will provide the needed expertise to evaluate NASA's laser use and ensure compliance with applicable regulatory requirements and technical standards.

We look forward to receiving your feedback.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Dr. Williams".

Dr. Richard Williams
Chief Health and Medical Officer

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Terrence W. Wilcutt".

Terrence W. Wilcutt
Chief, Safety and Mission Assurance, OSMA

Enclosure

Distribution:

Chief Engineer/Mr. Roe
 Associate Administrator for Aeronautics Research Mission Directorate/Dr. Shin
 Associate Administrator for Human Exploration and Operations Mission Directorate/
 Mr. Gerstenmaier
 Associate Administrator for Science Mission Directorate/Dr. Grunsfeld
 Associate Administrator for Space Technology Mission Directorate/Dr. Gazarik

NASA Center Medical Directors

Ames Research Center/Dr. Jordan Firestone
 Ames Research Center/Dr. Kathryn Hodge
 Armstrong Flight Research Center/Dr. Gregg Bendrick
 Glenn Research Center/Dr. Bruce Costarella
 Goddard Space Flight Center/Dr. Kimberly Beck
 Headquarters/Dr. Andrea Fore
 Jet Propulsion Laboratory/Dr. Robert Estrada
 Johnson Space Center/Dr. Terrance Taddeo
 Kennedy Space Center/Dr. David Tipton
 Kennedy Space Center/Dr. Leon "Skip" Beeler
 Langley Research Center/Dr. Leroy Gross
 Marshall Space Flight Center/Dr. Claiborne (Clay) Moquin
 Stennis Space Center/Dr. Lucius "Clay" Andrews

Center SMA Directors

Ames Research Center/Mr. Liu
 Armstrong Flight Research Center/Mr. Purifoy
 Glenn Research Center/Ms. Liang
 Goddard Space Flight Center/Ms. Bruner
 Jet Propulsion Laboratory/Ms. Chodas
 Johnson Space Center/Mr. McArthur
 Kennedy Space Center/Mr. Deloach (Act'g)
 Langley Research Center/Mr. Watson
 Marshall Space Flight Center/Mr. Cash
 Stennis Space Center/Mr. Douglas

Laser Safety Review Board (LSRB) Charter

INTRODUCTION

Outdoor laser use poses hazards to personnel on the ground, in the air, and in space, and it poses hazards to space-based systems. To help NASA better deal with these hazards, the Agency is establishing the NASA Laser Safety Review Board (LSRB). This board will evaluate planned laser use; analyze lasers and proposed safety data; evaluate and understand the regulations and requirements; coordinate with program/project managers, Center Laser Safety Officers (LSOs) and regulatory officials; and advise NASA decision makers with regard to outdoor (including space-based) laser use. The board's goal is to protect personnel and space-based systems while preserving NASA's mission goals.

CHARTER

1.0 Executive Summary

The NASA LSRB brings together the NASA outdoor laser stakeholders to optimize collaboration, coordination, and strategic planning in order to assure NASA's continued successful response to outdoor laser use challenges. The NASA LSRB is established jointly by the Office of the Chief Health and Medical Officer (OCHMO) and the Office of Safety and Mission Assurance (OSMA) with support from the Office of the Chief Engineer (OCE), Mission Directorates, and Centers.

The NASA LSRB provides a forum for discussing policy, procedures, and risks associated with outdoor laser use. It also reviews and makes recommendations to the Agency regarding space-based, ground-based, and airborne laser operations consistent with defined approval criteria.

2.0 Authority

- a. NPR 1800.1, NASA Occupational Health Program Procedures.
- b. NPR 8715.3, General Safety Program Requirements.

3.0 Purpose

The LSRB reviews proposed use of outdoor lasers [except class 3R or below under NASA purview] to ensure compliance with applicable regulatory requirements and technical standards and adherence to exposure limits and advises the cognizant Technical Authorities of its findings. This includes the review for any launch of lasers to be used in space on NASA missions.

The objectives of the LSRB are to:

- Provide a collaborative forum to review proposed outdoor laser uses, determine if the laser proponent has satisfied approval criteria consistent with the laser classification, and validate that criteria.
- Ensure adequate Center-level review has been completed.
- Ensure the appropriate approvals are obtained, consistent with the classification of laser and application.

- Provide advice to NASA senior management regarding NASA policy, procedures, regulatory requirements, standards, and the associated risk of outdoor lasers.

The LSRB establishes and maintains bylaws in accordance with these objectives.

The LSRB specifically does not:

- Maintain, manage, or control technical or programmatic resources, nor direct technical or programmatic work
- Serve as the technical authority

4.0 Scope

The NASA LSRB is responsible for reviewing the Laser Safety Hazards Analysis Reports and Laser Safety Plans and requests for outdoor laser use, including space-based, ground-based, and airborne laser operations.

5.0 Participants

The Chair has the responsibility for conducting LSRB meetings. The Chair works closely with the LSOs and Laser Safety Committees at the Centers.

- Chair: The LSRB Chair with knowledge of laser safety issues and laser safety requirements shall be designated by NASA's Chief Health and Medical Officer on an annual basis.
- The Board will consist of:
 - One representative from the OCHMO
 - One representative from the OSMA
 - One representative from the OCE
 - One representative from the Aeronautics Research Mission Directorate
 - One representative from the Human Exploration and Operations Mission Directorate
 - One representative from the Science Mission Directorate
 - One representative from the Science Technology Mission Directorate
 - One LSO representative from the Centers.
- Additional representatives may be added as directed by the Chair.
- The Board may form ad-hoc working groups led by Board member representatives or delegates.

6.0 Meeting Schedule

Meetings will be held quarterly or as needed. Meetings will be held face-to-face and/or via teleconference. Additional meetings to address specific requests of the Board for mission flight approvals will be convened as needed. Board acceptance of motions to put forth recommendations will only be made at quarterly meetings.

7.0 Charter Renewal

This charter will remain in effect for three years commencing on June 1, 2014, and ending on May 31, 2017. At this time the need for continuation of the activity will be revisited jointly by OCHMO and OSMA and a decision made of either renewal or discontinuation.

Concurrence:

Richard Williams
Chief Health and Medical Officer, OCHMO

Date

Terrence W. Wilcutt
Chief, Safety and Mission Assurance, OSMA

Date

Appendix H. Standard Operating Procedures for Laser Pointers

H.1 The following principals shall be observed when using laser pointers.

- 1. Never look directly at the laser beam.**
- 2. Never point a laser beam at a person.**
- 3. Do not aim the laser at reflective sources.**
- 4. Never aim a laser pointer into navigable air space or at aircraft.**
- 5. Never view a laser pointer using an optical instrument, such as binoculars or a microscope.**
- 6. Do not allow children to use laser pointer unless under the supervision of an adult.**
- 7. Use only laser pointers meeting the following criteria:**
 - a. Labeled with FDA certification stating “DANGER: Laser Radiation” for class 3R lasers or “CAUTION: Laser Radiation” for class 2 pointers.**
 - b. Classification as a Class 2 or 3R clearly visible on the label. Do not use Class 3b or 4 products.**
 - c. Have a maximum output less than 5mW; the lower the better.**
 - d. Always assume your laser pointer could be of a higher energy than it is labeled and therefor a higher hazard.**

Appendix I. Satellite Protection Guidance for the Laser Clearinghouse



DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
UNITED STATES STRATEGIC COMMAND

28 February 2012

Reply To:
JFCC SPACE/J0CC
747 NEBRASKA AVE STE A300-8
VANDENBERG AFB CA 93437-6268

MEMORANDUM FOR JFCC SPACE/J9
THROUGH JFCC SPACE/J3

Subject: Satellite Protection Guidance for the Laser Clearinghouse

1. References:

- a. DOD Instruction 3100.11, *Illumination of Objects in Space by Lasers*, 31 March 2000.
- b. Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff Instruction 3225.01, *Illumination of Objects in Space by Lasers*, 1 August 2008.
- c. Strategic Command Instruction 534-12, *Laser Deconfliction Process*, 25 July 2007

2. **Authorities.** CDR JFCC SPACE is assigned overall responsibility for implementation of the USSTRATCOM laser deconfliction process (ref (c), 1.2). Establishes the policy for granting waivers to the remainder of the laser deconfliction process and procedures (ref (c), 3). Director, JSpOC, (in coordination with LO/O) will ensure that all aspects of P/A, including reflected laser energy, are considered in the P/A Plan. The LCH may use an Operational Risk Management approach to address reflected energy (ref (c), 4.2.4).

3. **Purpose.** This memorandum serves as guidance and direction for the Laser Clearinghouse (LCH).

4. **Background.** The Laser Clearinghouse (LCH) has traditionally taken a sure safe approach to protect all active satellites to include blue, grey, and red payloads from all laser programs that coordinate with the LCH. The sure safe approach has resulted in labor intensive analyses and unnecessary "closure windows" that have negatively impacted laser testing, operations and scientific research.

5. **Direction.** For the instances listed below, LCH will accept the risk from inadvertent lasing from the following sources and therefore no longer deconflict for the specific laser sources below:

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

JFCC SPACE/J0CC

Subject: Lasing Approval List / Unrestricted Satellite List

- a. Hand-held lasers.
 - b. Laser ranging and targeting systems developed for air-to-ground or ground-to-ground applications.
 - c. Laser glint from all targets (space based, water based, air based, and ground based).
6. **Point of Contact.** The POC for this memorandum is the Laser Clearinghouse program manager at 805-606-1075/1282. DSN is 276.



SUSAN J. HELMS
Lieutenant General, USAF
Commander

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

2

Appendix J: Federal Workers' Compensation: Form CA-16 Fact Sheet

J.1 Useful information for Form CA-16 follows.

1. Form CA-16 is 2 pages in length, with 2.5 pages of accompanying instructions. The latest version is dated May 2011 and expires on 10-31-14.
2. CA-16 provides medical providers authorization from NASA for employee examination and/or treatment and guarantees payment for these services, *regardless of whether the claim made by the employee is accepted or denied by the Department of Labor (DOL) Office of Workers Compensation Program(OWCP)*. The authorization constitutes a contractual obligation by NASA to pay the cost of necessary medical treatment. Therefore, per NASA's Legal Office, contractor personnel cannot sign the CA-16 as an authorizing official.
3. There is no monetary limit associated with what can be charged using the CA-16 as an authorization for payment. Some mistakenly have thought there is a limit of \$1,500; however this is incorrect.
4. Historically, the CA-16 was used more frequently because it was so time-consuming (days/weeks) to obtain a case number from DOL for an employee, especially in emergency situations when the employee had to go to an acute care facility for immediate surgery or care.
5. When medical providers have an employee's case number, they are able to go through the normal process of billing DOL for services via DOL's online ACS registration (<https://owcp.dol.acs-inc.com/portal/pef/CreateNewApplication.do>) or electronically via EDI (<http://www.acs-gcro.com/gcro/>). Now that we have ECOMP and can submit a claim electronically and within 4 hours or less obtain a claim number, we can communicate to the medical provider what the employee's claim number is. This does not preclude us from issuing the CA-16 if the employee requests us to do so, since we cannot impede their obtaining medical treatment/assistance for what is by default deemed to be a workplace injury until it is otherwise determined by the DOL.
6. Per the DOL Claims Examiner Procedure Manual, a CA-16 cannot be issued *unless a notice of injury or occupational disease has been or is about to be filed (that is, a notice of injury has been completed and is in possession of the employing agency)*. **NASA cannot issue a CA-16 until it is confirmed that the employee plans to file a workers' compensation claim and the process has been initiated.**
7. Claimants always have the opportunity to submit reimbursement requests for out of pocket costs they have incurred:
 - Reimbursement for pharmacy expenses/medications, medical appliances and supplies, and medical, surgical, and dental services can be claimed using Form OWCP-915 "Claimant Medical Reimbursement Form". This form is available on the OWCP Web

Bill Processing Portal. Click on the "Forms and Links" link. Put each date of service on a separate line. If you are requesting reimbursement for a co-pay, write "Co-Pay" in the "Description of Charge" field. Use a separate form for each provider you paid. Don't mix prescriptions and office visits on the same form.

- A reimbursement claim for medical services, surgical services, medical appliances, or medical supplies must be accompanied by a copy of the OWCP-1500/HCFA-1500 "Health Insurance Claim Form" showing individual charges and signed by the medical Provider.
- A reimbursement claim for pharmacy expenses/medications must be accompanied by a copy of the Universal Claim Form or other pharmacy statement showing the name of the drug, NDC code, quantity provided, cost, prescribing physician, and date the prescription was filled.
- All reimbursement requests must be accompanied by proof of payment – a cash receipt, cancelled check, or credit card receipt.
- Mail the completed OWCP-915 and related documentation to:
- U.S. Department of Labor, DFEC Central Mailroom, PO Box 8300
London, KY 40742-8300
- Be sure to include your claim number on EVERY page you send.

8. **20 CFR §10.300 What are the basic rules for authorizing emergency medical care?**

(a) When an employee sustains a work-related traumatic injury that requires medical examination, medical treatment, or both, the employer will authorize such examination and/or treatment by issuing a Form CA-16. This form may be used for occupational disease or illness only if the employer has obtained prior permission from OWCP.

(b) The Form CA-16 should be issued within four hours of the claimed injury. If the employer gives verbal authorization for such care, he or she should issue a Form CA-16 within 48 hours. The employer is not required to issue a Form CA-16 more than one week after the occurrence of the claimed injury. The employer may not authorize examination or medical or other treatment in any case that OWCP has disallowed.

(c) Form CA-16 must contain the full name and address of the qualified physician or qualified medical facility authorized to provide service. The authorizing official must sign and date the form and must state his or her title. Form CA-16 authorizes treatment for 60 days from the date of injury, unless OWCP terminates the authorization sooner.

(d) The employer should advise the employee of the right to his or her initial choice of physician. The employer shall allow the employee to select a qualified physician, after advising him or her of those physicians excluded under subpart I of this part. The physician may be in private practice, including a health maintenance organization (HMO), or employed by a Federal agency such as the Department of the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Veterans Affairs.

Any qualified physician may provide initial treatment of a work-related injury in an emergency. Per **20 CFR §10.825(b)**:

(b) Notwithstanding any exclusion of a physician, hospital, or provider of medical services or supplies under this subpart, OWCP shall not refuse an employee reimbursement for any otherwise reimbursable medical treatment, service or supply if:

- (1) Such treatment, service or supply was rendered in an emergency by an excluded physician; or
- (2) The employee could not reasonably have been expected to have known of such exclusion.
- (c) An employee who is notified that his or her attending physician has been excluded shall have a new right to select a qualified physician.

9. The NASA authorizing official cannot sign the CA-16 unless the form is properly completed, *including the name and address of the physician/hospital where the employee is going is entered on the form*. This part of the form cannot be left blank.
10. Per DOL, Form CA-16 may be used to authorize treatment in cases of a doubtful nature, and in emergencies or unusual circumstances. However, if NASA's authorizing official has doubts that the employee's condition is caused by an occupational injury, the box B.2 on Line #6 must be checked. 20 CFR §10.302 states: If the employer doubts that the injury occurred, or that it is work-related, he or she should authorize medical care by completing Form CA-16 and checking block 6B of the form. If the medical and factual evidence sent to OWCP shows that the condition treated is not work-related, OWCP will notify the employee, the employer, and the physician or hospital that OWCP will not authorize payment for any further treatment.
11. A CA-16 can only be used for payment of services for 60 days from the date of injury. Typically, NASA knows from DOL whether the claim has been accepted or denied, significantly before 60 days pass.
12. A CA-16 authorizes payment and treatment and services for the following:
 - Office visits and consultations
 - Lab work
 - Hospital services (inpatient included)
 - X-rays
 - MRIs
 - CT scans
 - Physical therapy
 - Emergency services (including surgery)
 - Chiropractic services (limited to charges for exams and x-rays to diagnose subluxation of spine and manual manipulation of the spine to correct subluxation found by x-ray)
13. CA-16 does not authorize payment for elective and non-emergency surgery
14. Line 8 on CA-16 requires NASA to provide a signature *of an authorizing official*. Per Title 20: Employees' Benefits, Part 10 Claims for Compensation Under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, As Amended, Subpart A General Provisions: Employer or Agency means any civil agency or instrumentality of the United States Government, or any other organization, group or institution employing an individual defined as an "employee" by this section. These terms also refer to officers and employees of an employer having responsibility for the supervision, direction or control of employees of that employer as an

“immediate superior,” and to other employees designated by the employer to carry out the functions vested in the employer under the FECA and this part, including officers or employees delegated responsibility by an employer for authorizing medical treatment for injured employees. Title 20 does not state that the authorizing official must be an injured employee’s supervisor.

15. Per the DOL Claims Examiner Procedure Manual: OWCP may approve payment for medical expenses incurred even if Form CA-16 has not been issued and the claim is subsequently denied. Payment in situations meeting these criteria must be determined on a case-by-case basis (see *Val D. Wynn*, Docket No. 88-1813, issued March 10, 1989). *D.P.*, Docket No. 11-50 (issued October 26, 2011) (ECAB held that although there was insufficient rationalized medical evidence to establish appellant's claim of injury, OWCP failed to consider whether emergency or otherwise unusual circumstances were present such that reimbursement of medical expenses would be appropriate even though a CA-16 had not been issued in this case.) For example, if an employee sustains an injury due to a car accident while on travel and a CA-16 is not issued, OWCP should consider whether payment of expenses is appropriate.
16. Per CA-10 (What A Federal Employee Should Do When Injured At Work): Before you obtain medical treatment, ask your supervisor to authorize medical treatment by use of form CA-16. You may initially select the physician to provide necessary treatment. This may be a private physician or, if available, a local Federal medical officer/hospital. Emergency medical treatment may be obtained without prior authorization. Take the form CA-16 and form OWCP-1500/HCF A-1500 to the provider you select. The form OWCP-1500/HCF A 1500 is the billing form physicians must use to submit bills to OWCP. Hospitals and pharmacies may use their own billing forms. On occupational disease claims form CA-16 may not be issued without prior approval from OWCP.
17. Per CA-11 (When Injured at Work Information Guide for Federal Employees): For traumatic injuries, ask your employer to authorize medical treatment on Form CA-16 BEFORE you go to the doctor. Take Form CA-16 when you go to the doctor, along with Form OWCP-1500, which the doctor must use to submit bills to OWCP. Your employer may authorize medical treatment for occupational disease ONLY if OWCP gives prior approval.
18. Per DOL’s website (*Federal Employees’ Compensation Act – Frequently Asked Questions*)
 - The CA-16 is not available on our website because it guarantees payment of medical expenses. We limit access to the form as it is to be issued by the employing agency and may only be used in certain circumstances.
 - If you are the injured worker, your agency will provide this form *if it is appropriate*.
 - If you are the supervisor of an injured worker, please contact your Workers' Compensation Unit for this form.
 - If you are with the Workers' Compensation unit, your Headquarters should have a supply of these forms. Even if a supply is unavailable, they should be able to provide you with one CA-16 that you can copy as needed. Federal agencies can purchase the revised CA-16 (revised 2/05) through the Government Printing Office.

- Authorized employing agency users of the Agency Query System (AQS) may access an electronic version of the CA-16 for download through the AQS website.

Authorization for Examination
And/Or Treatment

U.S. Department of Labor
Office of Workers' Compensation Programs



The following request for information is required under (5 USC 5101 et. seq.). Benefits and/or medical services expenses may not be paid or may be subject to suspension under this program unless this report is completed and filed as requested. Information collected will be handled and stored in compliance with the Freedom of Information Act, the Privacy Act of 1974 and OMB Cir. No. A-108. Persons are not required to respond to this collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

This information has to be completed before NASA signs off and issues to employee

PART A - AUTHORIZATION

1. Name and Address of the Medical Facility or Physician Authorized to Provide the Medical Service:

2. Employee's Identification (last, first, middle, SSN) 3. Date of Injury (mo., day, yr.) 4. Occupation

5. Description of Injury or Disease:

6. You are authorized to provide medical care for the employee for a period of up to sixty days from the date shown in Item 3, as stated in Item A, and to the condition indicated in either 1 or 2, Item B.

- A. Your signature in Item 3E of Part B certifies your agreement that all fees for services shall not exceed the maximum established by OWCP and that payment by OWCP will be accepted as payment in full for such services.
- B. 1. Furnish office and/or hospital treatment as medically necessary for the effects of this injury. Any surgery other than that performed prior OWCP approval.
2. There is doubt whether the employee's condition is caused by an injury sustained in the performance of duty, or to the employment. You are authorized to examine the employee using indicated non-surgical diagnostic studies. The undersigned whether you believe the condition is due to the alleged injury or to any circumstances of the employment, further advice you may provide necessary conservative treatment if you believe the condition may be to the injury or to the employment.

NASA checks this box if there is a doubt regarding the validity of the injury being occupationally related. Checking the box doesn't prevent the CA-16 from being used as authorization for payment.

7. If a Disease or Illness is Involved, OWCP Approval for Issuing Authorization was Obtained from: (Type Name and Title of OWCP Official)

8. Signature of Authorizing Official:

9. Name and Title of Authorizing Official: (Type or print clearly)

10. Local Employing Agency Telephone Number: 11. Date (mo., day, year)

12. Send one copy of your report: (Fill in remainder of address)

Name and Address of Employee's Place of Employment:

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Office of Workers' Compensation Programs

Department of Agency
Bureau or Office
Local Address (including ZIP Code)

Normally CA-16 forms are not used for occupational disease or illness. If a case is excepted, this box would be completed with information about NASA's obtaining approval from OWCP to use it.

Public Burden Statement

We estimate that it will take an average of 5 minutes to complete this collection of information, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Office of Workers' Compensation Programs, U.S. Department of Labor, Room S-3229, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210.

DO NOT SEND THE COMPLETED FORM TO THIS OFFICE

Any duplication or reproduction of this form, to include via electronic means, is prohibited without the express written consent by OWCP.

CA-16 (Rev. 05-11)
Previous Revision Obsolete